Aquatic Microenvironments in Bacterial Ecology and Diversity

by

Dana E. Hunt

B.A. Biochemistry B.A. Environmental Engineering Rice University, 2001

Submitted to the department of Civil and Environmental Engineering in Partial Fulfilling of the Requirements for the Degree of

> **Doctor of Philosophy** in Civil and Environmental Engineering at the

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

February 2008

© 2008 Massachusetts Institute of Technology. All rights reserved.

| Signature of Author | · |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| | Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering |
| | 2 October 12, 2007 |
| Certified by | |
| certified by_ | Martin F. Polz |
| | Associate Professor |
| | Thesis Supervisor |
| A | |
| Accepted by | Doniele Veneriene |
| | Chairman Denartmental Committee for Graduate Studente |
| OF TECHNOLOGY | Chanman, Departmental Committee for Graduate Students |
| ADD 1 5 2000 | |
| | |
| LIBRARIES | |

Aquatic Microenvironments in Bacterial Ecology and Diversity

by

Dana E. Hunt

Submitted to the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering on October 12, 2007 in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Field of Environmental Biology

ABSTRACT

Molecular surveys have revealed tremendous bacterial diversity in the world's oceans; yet how do these diverse bacteria with the same essential nutrient requirements co-exist in the same environment? This study examines the role of aquatic microenvironments in generating bacterial diversity: closely related organisms may co-exist in the same environment without competing for resources by a combination of habitat, metabolic, and behavioral differentiation. This hypothesis has been approached from several angles: (i) Within the bacterial family Vibrionaceae is there evidence for microenvironmental specialization or functional differentiation? (ii) Is there small scale clustering of bacteria around phytoplankton in the coastal ocean? Microdiverse clusters (<1% 16S rRNA gene divergence) of Vibrionaceae were found to be differentially distributed between zooplankton-enriched, particulate, and planktonic water column microenvironments. However microhabitat preferences may not correspond to metabolic capabilities; chitin metabolism was observed to be a near ubiquitous metabolic characteristic of the Vibrionaceae, yet does not appear to be linked to colonization of chitinous zooplankton or particles. Finally, the microscale patchiness of bacterial cells was examined over an annual cycle, revealing seasonal variation and a positive correlation with eukaryotic cell number, suggesting that bacteria may cluster in the nutrient-rich microzones around algae in the environment. This study seeks to answer several fundamental questions about marine bacterial populations: how do closely related species co-exist in the same environment, do bacteria adapt to distinct microscale environments and how important are these microenvironments to bacterial productivity.

Thesis Supervisor: Martin F. Polz

Title: Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering

.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS:

I would first like to thank my advisor Martin Polz, for his continual support. As my project evolved and shifted Martin allowed me to explore intellectually stimulating ideas, even when they were quite different from what I had originally intended on studying. His critical thinking and mentorship have changed the way I think about science. I would also like to thank my committee members: Ed Delong, Daniele Veneziano, Roman Stocker and Eric Alm, each of whom contributed to my intellectual journey outside of formal committee meetings, sometimes even at the lab bench or computer screen.

My lab mates over the years have made the crazy schedule, frustrations, and joys of my thesis research so much more rewarding. Special thanks to Stefan Bertilsson, Silvia Acinas and Vanja Klepac-Ceraj as my "lab mommies" setting me on a path to scientific competence when I was a clueless first year student. Field work wouldn't have half so enjoyable without the company of Janelle Thompson, Luisa Marcelino and Sarah Preheim. My bioinformatics incompetence was mitigated by valuable collaborations with Dirk Gevers, Lawrence David and Eric Alm. For general lab entertainment the contributions of Ramahi Sarma-Rupavtarm, Chanathip Pharino, Jennifer Benoit, Hong Xue, Ben Kirkup, Jenn Carr, Hans Wildschutte, and Yan Boucher cannot be beat. The undergraduate researchers I supervised, Nisha Vahora and Marion Dumas, were both excellent scientists and kept me on my toes with their insightful questions. The Chisholm, Delong, and Stocker labs were great resources for "borrowing" supplies and equipment or just hashing out ideas.

Further thanks to my friends and family who have put up with my scientific obsession for the last six years even when they didn't understand what I was doing, why I was doing it, or why anyone else would possibly care once I got results. And of course my significant other, Zackary Johnson, contributed both scientific and emotional support. I value his clear thinking and role as a "sounding board" for all of my ideas and late-night discoveries.

,

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

| Abstract | 3 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Acknowledgements | 5 |
| List of Figures | 8 |
| List of Tables | 10 |
| Chapter 1: Introduction | 11 |
| Chapter 2: Adaptation of microdiverse bacterial clusters to distinct marine microenvironments | 39 |
| Chapter 3: Conservation of the chitin utilization pathway in the Vibrionaceae | 71 |
| Chapter 4: Microscale spatial coupling of phytoplankton and bacteria in the coastal ocean | 111 |
| Chapter 5: Conclusions and future work | 141 |
| Appendix 1: Evaluation of 23S rRNA PCR primers for use in phylogenetic studies of bacteria diversity | 155 |

LIST OF FIGURES:

Chapter 1

| Fig 1. Temporal and spatial extent of micro- and meso-scale features | 15 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| affecting the growth and productivity of marine bacteria | |

Chapter 2

| | Fig 1. Alternate explanations for the distribution of bacterial clades between seawater size fractions | 58 |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| | Fig 2. Depiction of site and method of <i>in situ</i> sampling of bacterial microenvironmental association | 59 |
| | Fig 3. Phylogenetic relationships of Vibrionaceae isolates | 61 |
| | Fig 4. Testing clades for seasonal association | 65 |
| | Fig 5. Testing clades for ecological association | 66 |
| | Fig 6. Summary of vibrio clades and associations with microenvironments | 67 |
| | Fig 7. Comparison of phylogenies for closely related isolates | 69 |
| Chapt | ter 3 | |
| | Fig 1. Schematic of the chitin catabolic cascade in V. cholerae | 89 |
| | Fig 2. Distribution of chitin pathway genes among <i>Vibrionaceae</i> genomes | 90 |

- Fig 3. Phylogenetic relationships of partial *chiA* gene sequences from 91 *Vibrionaceae* and related organisms based on maximum likelihood analysis.
- Fig S1. Phylogenetic relationships of *Vibrionaceae* genomes and 106 chitin-metabolizing isolates, for which no *chiA* gene sequence was obtained, based on maximum likelihood analysis of the concatenated partial sequences of *hsp60*, *mdh* and *adk* genes.

,

Chapter 4.

| Fig 1 | . Seawater sampling scheme to capture environmental variability at multiple spatial scales. | 130 |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Fig 2 | . Microfluidic channel design | 131 |
| Fig 3 | . Coefficient of variation (CV) for 1 μ l samples measured over a seasonal cycle. | 132 |
| Fig 4 | Comparison of organic and inorganic nutrient concentrations with the coefficient of variation of prokaryotic cell abundance (1 μ l samples). | 133 |
| Fig 5 | Coefficient of variation of prokaryotic cell abundance in 1 μl samples versus the average number of eukaryotic cells for the same sampling event. | 136 |
| Fig 6 | . Comparison of average cell concentration of prokaryotes and eukaryotes in the same samples. | 137 |
| Fig 7 | . Chemotaxis of bacteria to phytoplankton extracellular products. | 138 |
| Fig 8 | . Motile <i>Roseobacter</i> Y41 attached to heat-shocked cells of the diatom <i>T. weissflogii</i> . | 139 |
| Appendix 1 | | |

Fig 1. Relative frequency distribution of major phylogenetic groups 159 detected among the environmental sequences from a 16S rRNA library (black) and 23S rRNA library (grey)

.

LIST OF TABLES:

Chapter 1

| Table 1. A review of the literature on the partitioning of bacteriadiversity between aquatic microenvironments | 19 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Table 2. Spatial variability in bacterial abundance | 22 |
| Chapter 2 | |
| Table 1. Physical and nutrient conditions of bulk samples | 57 |
| Chapter 3 | |
| Table 1. Growth of vibrio isolates on different forms of chitin andGlcNAc | 87 |
| Table S1. The full names and accession numbers of genomes analyz | ed 93 |
| Table S2. Detailed listing of the genes present in each chitin-related gene family | 94 |
| Chapter 4 | |
| Table 1. Comparison of cell counts for 10 ml and 1 μ l samples | 129 |
| Appendix 1 | |
| Table 1. Percentage mismatches to the 23S rRNA gene dataset for primers designed in this study. | 159 |
| Table 2. Percentage mismatched to the 23S rRNA gene dataset forpreviously described universal primers | 161 |

.

Chapter One

Introduction

12

,

INTRODUCTION

This thesis investigates the importance of aquatic microenvironments in bacterial productivity and diversity. Aquatic microenvironments are here defined as local resource inhomogeneities on scales within the dispersal range of individuals, implying that organisms can actively seek out these environments. While the importance of mesoscale oceanographic features has been established for metazoans, microenvironmental features may be similarly important for bacteria, as they are at the scale at which bacteria can sense and respond to their surroundings. There are two major types of microscale interactions, those involving (i) colonization of a resource and (ii) motility-driven clustering around sources of dissolved organic matter (DOM). Here, I review these two adaptive strategies using specific examples: bacterial attachment to particles and the chemotaxis of heterotrophic bacteria toward phytoplankton, with emphasis on the roles these microenvironments play in bacterial productivity and diversity.

The ability to physically separate particle-attached and free-living bacteria has revealed differences between these two populations in cell size, abundance, diversity, and activity. The relationship of heterotrophic bacteria with phytoplankton also bears further investigation as photosynthesis is the major source of bacterial carbon in the epipelagic. Yet, the spatial component of phytoplankton- bacterial interactions in the ocean remain unclear. Evidence of ecological specialization among microdiverse (>99% rRNA similarity) bacteria has been observed for both large and small-scale environmental traits and compartments, suggesting that closely related bacteria partition resources in the environment.

Oceanographers historically treated the oceans as homogeneous at scales smaller than kilometers, yet small resource-rich patches could allow more efficient foraging and explain the high productivity of nutrient-depleted waters (McCarthy & Goldman 1979, Azam & Ammerman 1984, Alldredge & Cohen 1987, Blackburn et al. 1998). Recently, mesoscale features, which persist on the scale of kilometers and days, have been incorporated in oceanographic modeling to explain nutrient and energy fluxes (McGillicuddy et al. 1998), patchiness in surface chlorophyll values (Doney et al. 2003) and observed zooplankton abundance (Bochdansky & Herndl 1992, Davis et al. 1992, Folt & Burns 1999). One might ask if bacteria also experience environmental patchiness, potentially on the microscale (micrometers to centimeters) at which they can sense and respond to their environment (Figure 1). Although the extent and importance of these microscale features have been relatively poorly studied, preliminary evidence suggests that adaptation to microenvironments is an important ecological strategy in the marine environment.



Figure 1 Temporal and spatial extent of micro- and meso-scale features affecting the growth and productivity of marine bacteria. The region to the right and above the arrows indicates features that are captured by standard oceanographic sampling methods (modified from (Dickey 1991, Seymour 2005)). Reprinted from (Polz et al. 2006).

Types and sources of nutrient-rich microenvironments in the ocean

Microscale nutrient patches may be hotspots of bacterial activity allowing bursts of uptake and reproduction that drive much of the total bacterial productivity in a background of low bulk nutrient concentrations (Giovannoni & Stingl 2005). There has been a renewed interest in assigning bacteria roles as either oligotrophs or copiotrophs/ "opportunitrophs" i.e. those which efficiently utilize low levels of background nutrients or those which can exploit nutrient patches (Poindexter 1981, Giovannoni & Stingl 2005, Polz et al. 2006). Patch-specialized bacteria respond to nutrient pulses with increased uptake and behavioral adaptation, allowing a rapid cycling of resources (Polz et al. 2006). This patchy environmental landscape can be generated by a wide range of sources, including "sloppy feeding" or excretion by zooplankton, lysed cells (Azam & Cho 1987, Fuhrman 1999), fecal pellets (Jacobsen & Azam 1984), detrital particles, eukaryotes, and marine snow (Kiørboe et al. 2002) (Figure 1).

Difficulty in determining the role of these microscale features stems partially from inherent variation in the composition, persistence, and size of these microenvironments (Figure 1). For example, marine snow is defined operationally as particles larger than 0.5 cm; however, these aggregates can contain multiple constituents ranging from algae engaged in oxygenic photosynthesis to anaerobic fecal pellets (Alldredge & Cohen 1987, Turner 2002). Besides providing nutrients to the surfaceattached bacteria which degrade complex polymers, marine snow, as well as other particles, may release a plume of dissolved organic matter (DOM) that can be used by free-living bacteria (Kiørboe & Jackson 2001). The influence of these particles is also mediated by their persistence which can be highly variable, where a photosynthesizing algal aggregate can be highly buoyant, fecal pellets fall hundreds of meters per day to the ocean floor, removing their nutrients from the pelagic food web (Turner 2002). The quality of particulate matter may also change over time; with depletion of key nutrients (nitrogen, phosphorous, etc.), microhabitats may become less attractive to bacteria (Jacobsen & Azam 1984, Smith et al. 1992). Colloids, sized between 1 and 1000 µm, are small enough to remain suspended over long periods of time (Wells 1998); although they aggregate into larger particles that are subject to gravity (Chin et al. 1998). However,

prior to aggregation they may be too small to support a bacterial population (Chin et al. 1998).

Bursts of DOM produced by photosynthesizing algae or lysing cells (Figure 1) are then subject to dissipation in the aquatic environment, resulting in ephemeral microenvironments. While these microhabitats are transient, they potentially provide an important stimulus for chemotactic bacteria, which require dissolved organic matter to bind chemoreceptors. Such dissolved monomers could allow bacteria to localize in nutrient-rich patches. Each patch may be chemically distinct; as the materials released from lysed cells, phytoplankton, or zooplankton are likely highly dependent on the species or growth state of the organism. Moreover, the fluid environment limits the lifetime of nutrient patches, with diffusion and turbulence acting to disperse patches of dissolved organic matter (Moeseneder & Herndl 1995).

The two primary means by which bacteria make use of microenvironments in the ocean are colonization/attachment and transient clustering mediated by chemotaxis and motility. The same resource may be used by bacteria employing both methods; marine snow may be both colonized by bacteria and produce a wake of dissolved organic matter used by chemotactic bacteria (Moeseneder & Herndl 1995). Additionally, chemotaxis may be used to locate and colonize particles.

Bacterial attachment to particles

Particles are one of the best studied aquatic microenvironments since attached bacteria can be physically separated from free living cells, and thus particles' roles in biogeochemical cycling and bacterial productivity has been extensively studied. A large

fraction work has focused on marine snow due to its potential for deep-sea carbon export (Alldredge & Silver 1988, Turner 2002). However, smaller particles are orders of magnitude more abundant than marine snow; and such particles are varied in composition including proteins (Long & Azam 1996), transparent exopolymers, colloids (Chin et al. 1998), and other recalcitrant macromolecules.

Evidence suggests that particles represent an important resource for bacteria: a significant fraction are colonized (Long & Azam 1996), bacterial density is higher than in seawater (Caron et al. 1982), and up to half of the total water column community can be particle attached (Crump et al. 1998). Further, attached bacteria can constitute 90% of bacterial biomass production (Crump et al. 1998), suggesting particles provide a significant nutrient resource for bacterial cells (Alldredge 1979, Hebel et al. 1986, Long & Azam 1996). Additionally, attached bacteria have higher per cell levels of hydrolytic enzymes (Karner & Herndl 1992, Smith et al. 1992). These extracellular enzymes convert particulate matter to DOM, not all of which is taken up by attached bacteria, generating a nutrient plume that can be utilized by free-living organisms (Kiørboe & Jackson 2001) and retaining organic matter in the upper ocean.

The majority of studies have observed differences between attached and freeliving bacteria (Table 1). However, even in the Flavobacteria, which are thought to be particle specialists, no phylogenetic difference was observed between free-living and attached communities, although they were more abundant in the particle-attached size fraction (Abell & Bowman 2005). While some studies have found certain groups only in particle-attached fractions (Huber et al. 2003), this may be an artifact of limited sample size rather than reflecting a true absence in the free-living fraction. Instead of existing as

a distinct population, particle attached bacteria are likely a subset of the free-living population, as attached bacteria shed offspring which then colonize new particles. Additionally, particle attached bacteria may display distinct physiologies; for example, particle derived isolates are more likely to have antagonistic interactions with other bacteria (Long & Azam 2001a).

 Table 1. A review of the literature on the partitioning of bacterial diversity between

 aquatic microenvironments

| Organism | Location | Habitat | How Measured ¹ | Related to habitat Yes/No | Reference |
|---------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Bacteria | Deep-sea vent | Particles | Clone libraries | Yes | (Huber et al. 2003) |
| Bacteria | Mediterranean | Particles | Clone libraries | Yes | (Acinas et al. 1999) |
| Bacteria | Columbia river estuary | Particles | Clone libraries | Yes | (Crump et al. 1999) |
| Bacteria | San Francisco Bay | Particles | DGGE | No | (Hollibaugh et al. 2000) |
| Bacteria | Freshwater mesocosm | Particles | Functional screens | No | (Worm et al. 2001) |
| Bacteria | Mediterranean | Particles | T-RFLP | Yes | (Moeseneder et al. 2001) |
| Bacteria | Freshwater mesocosm | Particles | DGGE | Yes | (Riemann & Winding 2001) |
| Bacteria | Coastal ocean | Marine snow | Clone libraries | Yes | (DeLong et al. 1993) |
| Bacteria | Freshwater mesocosm | Diatom aggregates | FISH | Yes | (Knoll et al. 2001) |
| Bacteria | Salt marsh | Particles | FISH | Yes- □Proteo No -others | (Dang & Lovell 2002) |
| Bacteria | Estuary | Particles | DGGE | Yes | (Selje & Simon 2003) |
| Flavobacteria | Southern Ocean | Particles | DGGE | No | (Abell & Bowman 2005) |
| Photobacterium spp. | Ocean | Fish light organs | MLSA | Yes | (Ast & Dunlap 2005) |
| Vibrio spp. | Coastal ocean | Sediment/oysters | ERIC-PCR Phage. | No Yes | (Comeau & Suttle 2007) |
| Vibrio spp. | Chesapeake Bay | Zooplankton | FODC | Yes | (Heidelberg et al. 2002) |

¹ DGGE = denaturing gradient gel electrophoresis; T- RFLP= terminal restriction fragment length polymorphism; FISH= fluorescence in situ hybridization; MLSA= multilocus sequence analysis; ERIC-PCR= Enterobacterial Repetitive-Element Intergenic Consensus Sequence PCR; Phage= phage sensitivity assays; FODC=fluorescent oligonucleotide direct count.

Bacterial clustering around nutrient point sources

Bacterial clustering around small nutrient patches may be responsible for a large fraction of bacterial activity. For example, bacterial productivity decreased by 12-20% when water samples were artificially mixed suggesting that nutrient patches enhance productivity over an even distribution of the same total nutrients (Moeseneder & Herndl 1995). Microbial adaptation to large changes in resource concentrations is also evident in the multiphasic kinetics for the uptake of D-glucose and amino acids (Azam & Hodson 1981, Fuhrman & Ferguson 1986, Ayo et al. 2001), suggesting that either individual bacteria have multiple transport systems or taxa are optimized to different substrate concentrations. In either case, marine assemblages are adapted to order of magnitude variations in nutrient levels and can increase uptake under pulsed nutrient conditions (Azam & Hodson 1981, Fuhrman & Ferguson 1986, Ayo et al. 2001).

Bacterial aggregation has been observed in seawater enrichments where patches of bacteria hundreds of micrometers in diameter developed around microfeatures such as lysed cells (Blackburn et al. 1998); other potential transient sources of dissolved organic matter include excretion events and sloppy feeding by metazoans as well as photosynthate released by phytoplankton. Microscale variability in bacterial cell numbers in environmental samples suggests that patchy resources induce clustering (Table 2); such clustering can also be artificially generated by adding a nutrient source

(Blackburn et al. 1998, Krembs et al. 1998a, Krembs et al. 1998b). These *in situ* observations of aquatic bacterial patchiness at the millimeter to centimeter scale found abundance differences of up to 16-fold (Table 2); however, these bacterial patches are too large to have been formed by chemotactic aggregation which occurs on the scale of hundreds of micrometers (Blackburn et al. 1998). Explanations given for these larger-scale events include differential growth in higher nutrient environments (Duarte & Vaqué 1992, Andreatta et al. 2004), turbulent resuspension of particles/ bacteria (Seymour et al. 2000, Andreatta et al. 2004, Seymour et al. 2005), attachment to particles such as marine snow (Seymour et al. 2004), and differential feeding by predators (Seymour et al. 2000). Using flow cytometery, bacterial populations can be binned by size and DNA content; it appears that large, high-DNA content bacteria, presumably the most active, are the most numerically patchy (Andreatta et al. 2004, Seymour et al. 2004). Although the extent and importance of chemotaxis-driven clustering is not yet known, bacteria appear to be adapted to use of aquatic microenvironments.

The costly energetic investment in motility (Mitchell 2002) implies that bacteria derive a substantial energetic benefit from microenvironments. Most marine isolates display a high-speed "run-reverse" motility, which may allow enhanced response to nutrient pulses that dissipate in tens of seconds (Mitchell et al. 1996, Blackburn et al. 1998), and can reach speed of ~400 μ m/second (Barbara & Mitchell 2003a). Contradicting the assumption that a low fraction of bacteria are motile, up to 60% percent of cells have been observed to swim (Mitchell et al. 1995, Mitchell 2002). Additionally, marine assemblages have demonstrated chemotaxis towards glucose and amino acids, suggesting that transient nutrient point sources are important in these systems (Fenchel

2001, Barbara & Mitchell 2003b). Older marine chemotaxis models suggesting that bacterial motility is energetically unfavorable should be reconsidered in light of the high speeds, novel search strategies, and sensitive chemotaxic receptors of marine bacteria (Kiørboe & Jackson 2001).

Table 2. Spatial variability in bacterial abundance suggested by ratio of the highest observed concentration of bacteria to the lowest bacterial cell count for each study.

| Volume of sample | Ratio of highest to lowest | Reference | | |
|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| | concentration observed | | | |
| 1 ml | 7 | (Daubin et al. 2003) | | |
| 50 µl | 16 | (Seymour et al. 2000) | | |
| 100 nl | <5 | (Müller-Niklas et al. 1996) | | |

Patchy resources may be preferentially exploited by certain groups of bacteria with capabilities for motility and chemotaxis (Jackson 1987, Mitchell 2002, Barbara & Mitchell 2003b, Polz et al. 2006). As with studies of particle-attached and free-living populations (Table 1), there is some controversy about whether bacterial types vary over small spatial scales. Differences in bacterial diversity between microscale seawater samples may reflect the influence of various microhabitats including clustering around point sources, attachment to particles, sampling error, or mixing of water masses with distinct origins. Denaturing gradient gel electrophoresis (DGGE) is used to obtain fingerprints of ribotype diversity and found variable patterns of diversity in 1 μ l (Long & Azam 2001b), but not in 25 μ l samples (Kirchman et al. 2001), suggesting that the bacterial phylogenetic patchiness scale occurs between these two volumes. Bacteria exhibited enhanced diversity in the presence of particles (Long & Azam 2001b), but interpretation of these banding patterns as indications of distinct populations clustering remains tenuous. As DGGE captures only the most abundant ribotypes (Long & Azam 2001b) and PCR exhibits stochastic variability, the significance of variations in banding patterns are difficult to assess (Kirchman et al. 2001). In order to gain an accurate picture of community structure in small scale samples, experiments should measure both bacterial diversity and the relative abundance of these sequence types.

Coupling of phytoplankton and prokaryotes

The region surrounding photosynthesizing algae has been proposed as a high productivity microenvironment for bacteria, yet there have been few studies that link prokaryotes and eukaryotes in a spatially explicit manner. Bulk coupling of photosynthesis and bacterial production is well established; primary production is thought to be the main driver of bacterial metabolism in the photic zone of the pelagic, and bacterial abundance is positively correlated with chlorophyll levels (Gasol & Duarte 2000, Li et al. 2006). Although heterotrophs depend on carbon fixed by phytoplankton, they concurrently compete with them for macronutrients such as nitrogen and phosphorous. In nutrient-limited culture, bacteria out-compete algae for phosphorous (Rhee 1972), resulting in nutrient-starved algae that release more DOM (Guerrini et al. 1998, Mindl et al. 2005). However, over time, a feedback mechanism comes into play

and heterotrophs become co-limited by phosphorous and carbon, thus limiting their abundance relative to the algae (Mindl et al. 2005). Relationships with bacteria can also be beneficial for algae, vitamin B_{12} -requiring phytoplankton can obtain this compound through a symbiotic relationship with bacteria (Croft et al. 2005); and although the function bacteria serve is unknown, it is difficult to culture phytoplankton axenically. Moreover, algae may act on bacterial physiology through the release of cAMP, a metabolic regulator in bacteria that increases the production of catabolic enzymes, potentially making additional nutrients available to the algal cells (Azam & Ammerman 1984). While large scale coupling of bacteria and phytoplankton is driven by carbon fixation, finer scale interactions may include elements of mutualism, commensalism, and parasitism.

In order to gain better access to released photosynthate, bacteria may cluster around phytoplankton; Bell and Mitchell (1972) first suggested the importance of the "phycosphere", the region surrounding a photosynthesizing alga analogous to the rhizosphere of plants. Up to 60% of photoassimilated carbon can be leaked or released by algae (Hellebrust 1974), and this material is thought to be a major source of organic matter used by bacterioplankton (Lancelot 1979, Azam & Cho 1987). The extent to which bacteria cluster around algae remains controversial with models suggesting outcomes ranging from no clustering (Jackson 1987) and clustering only on specialized low-turbulence regions (Mitchell et al. 1985) to estimates that at any given time up to 20% of chemotactic bacteria reside in the phycosphere (Bowen et al. 1993).

Yet clustering of bacterioplankton around algae has not been observed *in situ*. In order for chemotaxis-driven bacterial patchiness to occur, several conditions have to be

met: a fraction of the population has to be actively motile, chemoeffectors have to be spatial localized, and samples at the appropriate spatial scale must be examined. In previous assays looking at clustering, the sample sizes have been either too large (Table 2) or did not find an association. For example, there was no bacterial clustering observed in either natural or algae amended (to 1000 cells/ml of Chaetoceros muelleri) seawater samples (Müller-Niklas et al. 1996). Possible explanations for this finding are that the majority of the bacterial cells were non-motile or the algae were not a good chemoattractant. A lag in induction of bacterial motility may have initially limited clustering in another study, where bacterial patchiness was observed at the 100 μ m scale only several hours after amendment with lysed diatoms (Krembs et al. 1998a). Further, this patchiness was not associated with the distribution of algal cells; a potential explanation for this observation is that algal nutrients indirectly stimulated patchiness by up-regulating motility or shifting the bacterial population to more motile phylotypes (Krembs et al. 1998a). These results suggest that while bacteria may cluster around phytoplankton in aquatic systems, this association may not be a general phenomenon perhaps occurring only when specific conditions are met.

Additionally, phytoplankton exert a control on the phylogenetic composition of the bacterial population, presumably through the quality and quantity of organic matter produced (Fandino et al. 2001, Schäfer et al. 2002, Pinhassi et al. 2004, Grossart et al. 2005, Grossart et al. 2006, Kent et al. 2007). In the lab, phytoplankton strains appear to maintain specific bacterial populations in co-culture (Grossart et al. 2006). Certain groups such as the *Roseobacter* appear to be adapted to a phytoplankton-associated lifestyle; as they are enhanced in the presence of algae (Grossart et al. 2005), exhibit

chemotaxis towards algal products (Miller et al. 2004) and degrade the algal osmolite dimethylsulfide (DMSP) (Moran et al. 2003, Moran et al. 2004) or photosynthetic byproduct glycolate (Lau & Armbrust 2006).

Ecologically coherent role of sequence clusters?

Aquatic microenvironments may be important habitats for aquatic bacteria, but at what level of sequence divergence does ecological differentiation among microdiverse sequence clusters emerge? A recent study found that the majority of bacterial diversity is found at less than 1% 16S rRNA gene sequence divergence (Acinas et al. 2004); and 16S microdiversity has been observed in vibrio isolates, despite multiple rRNA operons (Thompson et al. 2005). Yet we have little understanding of the metabolic or ecological diversity that may underlie even small changes in rRNA sequence; although data suggests that similar ribotypes mask extensive genomic diversity (Welch et al. 2002, Rocap et al. 2003, Jaspers & Overmann 2004, Thompson et al. 2005). However, at some level ribotype-based clusters may function as ecological units; as members of these clusters appear to co-vary on seasonal cycles and along environmental gradients (Thompson et al. 2006).

There has been a renewed focus on establishing natural taxonomic units for bacterial populations based on the distribution of bacterial types in relation to physical, chemical and biological parameters in the environment rather than divisions dependent on arbitrary sequence distances (Polz et al. 2006). Analysis of metagenomic datasets reveals strong environmental preferences (e.g. soil, ocean) along phylogenetic lineages, with a distance-dependent decay (von Mering et al. 2007). This long-timescale affinity to

macroenvironments must be reconciled with observed specialization of bacteria populations even in qualitatively similar environments, such as the leaves of different trees species (Lambais et al. 2006), varieties of coral (Rohwer et al. 2002) or diatom cultures (Grossart et al. 2005). Further, microdiverse bacterial strains display biogeographic differentiation (Vogel et al. 2003, Whitaker et al. 2003, Vos & Velicer 2006, Ramette & Tiedje 2007). Yet, current and historical environmental differences are difficult to deconvolute from neutral drift due to geographic isolation. Researchers are now working to link the distributions of closely related microbial taxa with physical characteristics of the environment: depth distribution (Field et al. 1997, Lopez-Lopez et al. 2005), light levels (Rocap et al. 2002, Ferris et al. 2003), temperature (Selje et al. 2004, Thompson et al. 2004, Johnson et al. 2006, Sikorski & Nevo 2007), attachment to particles (Casamayor et al. 2002), chemical concentrations (Johnson et al. 2006, Ramette & Tiedje 2007) and association with eukaryotes (Gordon & Cowling 2003, Ward et al. 2004, Ast & Dunlap 2005, Buchan et al. 2005, Nightingale et al. 2006, Smith et al. 2006). The relationship between microdiverse clusters and environmental parameters suggests that environmental and even microhabitat specialization occurs among closely related bacteria. Thus it may be possible to identify ecologically-based clusters by examining bacterial diversity and environmental heterogeneity at the appropriate resolution.

The relative rates at which genomes evolve via gene transfer, selection, point mutation, etc. will determine the relationship between marker gene sequences and preferred environmental niche. The distribution of marine bacteria has largely relied upon highly conserved markers such as the 16S rRNA gene which may evolve too slowly to detect ecological adaptations of closely related bacteria. More variable markers such

as housekeeping or virulence genes may be more appropriate means to delineate ecological populations (Ward et al. 2004, Hanage et al. 2006). Homologous recombination and lateral gene transfer may serve to obscure ecologically cohesive groupings. Conversely, if frequent acquisition of ecological-adaptive genes through horizontal gene transfer determines an organism's niche, then standard phylogenetic methods may not be related to ecologically-meaningful sequence groupings.

To assess the importance of microenvironments and avoid convoluting factors such as endemism and macroecological changes, the well-mixed coastal water column is a good location to investigate microhabitat differentiation; as in soils and sediments the microscale features develop at extremely fine scales and lakes are subject to greater biogeographic effects. Although aquatic environments are considered unstructured, ecological specialization develops rapidly in liquid laboratory culture (Rainey & Travisano 1998, Maharjan et al. 2006), suggesting that sympatric speciation can occur in the absence of physical barriers. Investigation of marine microscale features has focused largely on particles and examined diversity at the phylum level, with little information about resource partitioning between closely related organisms (Table 1). However, specialization of microdiverse bacteria on different habitats has been suggested for soil bacteria (Mummey & Stahl 2004, Ramette & Tiedje 2007), pathogens (Nightingale et al. 2006), and aquatic bacteria (Buchan et al. 2005), indicating that utilization of microenvironmental habitats is a common feature among bacteria of diverse lifestyles and population structures (Vos & Velicer 2006). Microenvironmental specialization may lead to differential population structure in organisms adapted to different microhabitats

through changes in rates of reproduction, genetic exchange, or predation-leading to differences in effective population size etc.

SUMMARY

Microbiologists have recently begun to grasp the staggering diversity of bacteria in the world's oceans and are only now investigating how this diversity is maintained. However, the extent to which bacteria interact with microscale environmental compartments has not been determined. At the bacterial scale, the ocean is rich with microscale patches, such as particles, photosynthesizing or lysing cells, and zooplankton. Each of these may provide a unique chemical environment for bacterial adaptation and differentiation. By investigating spatial, temporal and metabolic partitioning in marine bacterioplankton we hope to address the roles microscale features play in bacterial diversity.

GOALS OF THIS THESIS

This thesis asks two specific questions related to microenvironments in the oceans: (i) do closely related bacteria develop microhabitat specialization and functional differentiation in aquatic environments, and (ii) is chemotactic clustering around algae an important lifestyle in the coastal ocean? These questions were addressed by combining field sampling of the *in situ* distribution of bacteria in a temperature temperate coastal estuary (Plum Island Sound, Ipswitch, MA), with physiological characterization of bacterial isolates, and modeling the interactions underlying these observed associations.

This research focuses on bacteria of the family Vibrionaceae as ubiquitous, heterotrophic bacterioplankton that metabolize a broad range of substrates (Thompson & Polz 2006) and are known to attach to the chitinous exoskeletons of zooplankton (Heidelberg et al. 2002). In chapter 2, microdiverse clusters of Vibrionaceae were observed to be differentially distributed in size-fractionated seawater corresponding to zooplankton-enriched, particulate, and planktonic water column microenvironments in spring and fall samples. This uneven distribution between seasons and seawater fractions suggests that these microdiverse clades specialize on distinct water column microhabitats. Although clusters corresponding to named bacterial species generally have distinct environmental preferences, preferred habitats switches can occur between clades differing by only a single base pair in the hsp60 gene, suggesting that habitat switches occur on short timescales as well. Moreover, metabolic differentiation was investigated in the Vibrionaceae; chitinoclastic ability was near ubiquitously distributed among vibrio isolates (Chapter 3), even among isolates that were found as largely free-living (as observed in Chapter 2). This finding suggests either these clades occasionally use particulate chitin resources or degrade chitin oligomers, or alternately that unused traits such as chitinoclastic ability are maintained in the genome. The persistence of unused metabolic capabilities may allow rapid adaptation to new niches. Moreover, these results suggest strong competition among the vibrios for resources such as chitin, as does the rapid differentiation and wide range of microhabitats utilized (as observed in Chapter 2)

Finally, clustering of bacteria around phytoplankton was investigated in the marine environment (Chapter 4). Field observations found correlations between the numbers of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells in microscale samples over a seasonal cycle.

This relationship was most pronounced under high eukaryotic cell concentrations, presumably phytoplankton blooms; which squared with a conceptual model suggesting chemotaxis toward and clustering around phytoplankton is only energetically efficient for high algal concentrations. This prediction was confirmed experimentally by observing a *Roseobacter* strains clustering around and attaching to dead diatoms (*Thalassiosira weissflogii*). Further an isogenic bacterial motility mutant did not colonize dead diatoms, suggesting that motility is necessary to utilize this important resource. This study seeks to answer fundamental questions about marine bacterial populations: how do closely related species co-exist in the same environment, are metabolic characteristics tightly linked to an organism's preferred habitat and how important are microenvironments to bacterial productivity.

WORKS CITED:

Ecology 36:107-115

Abell GCJ, Bowman JP (2005) Ecological and biogeographic relationships of class Flavobacteria in the Southern Ocean. FEMS Microbiology Ecology 51:265-277 Acinas SG, Anton J, Rodriguez-Valera F (1999) Diversity of free-living and attached bacteria in offshore western Mediterranean waters as depicted by analysis of genes encoding 16S rRNA. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 65:514-522 Acinas SG, Klepac-Ceraj V, Hunt DE, Pharino C, Ceraj I, Distel DL, Polz MF (2004) Fine-scale phylogenetic architecture of a complex bacterial community. Nature 430:551-554 Alldredge AL (1979) The chemical composition of macroscopic aggregates in two neretic seas. Limnology and Oceanography 24:855-866 Alldredge AL, Cohen Y (1987) Can microscale chemical patches persist in the sea microelectrode studies of marine snow, fecal pellets. Science 235:689-691 Alldredge AL, Silver MW (1988) Characteristics, dynamics and significance of marine snow. Progress in Oceanography 20:41-82 Andreatta S, Wallinger MM, Piera J, Catalan J, Psenner R, Hofer JS, Sommaruga R (2004) Tools for discrimination and analysis of lake bacterioplankton subgroups measured by flow cytometry in a high-resolution depth profile. Aquatic Microbial

- Ast JC, Dunlap PV (2005) Phylogenetic resolution and habitat specificity of members of the *Photobacterium phosphoreum* species group. Environmental Microbiology 7:1641-1654
- Ayo B, Unanue M, Azua I, Gorsky G, Turley C, Iriberri J (2001) Kinetics of glucose and amino acid uptake by attached and free-living marine bacteria in oligotrophic waters. Marine Biology 138:1071-1076
- Azam F, Ammerman JW (1984) Cycling of organic matter by bacterioplankton in pelagic marine ecosystems: microenvironmental considerations. In: Fasham MJR (ed) Flows of energy and materials in marine ecosystems. Plenham Press, New York, p 345-360
- Azam F, Cho BC (eds) (1987) Bacterial utilization of organic matter in the sea, Vol. Cambridge University Press, New York, NY
- Azam F, Hodson RE (1981) Multiphasic kinetics for D-glucose uptake by assemblages of natural marine-bacteria. Marine Ecology-Progress Series 6:213-222
- Barbara GM, Mitchell JG (2003a) Bacterial tracking of motile algae. FEMS Microbiology Ecology 44:79-87
- Barbara GM, Mitchell JG (2003b) Marine bacterial organisation around point-like sources of amino acids. FEMS Microbiology Ecology 43:99-109
- Blackburn N, Fenchel T, Mitchell J (1998) Microscale nutrient patches in planktonic habitats shown by chemotactic bacteria. Science 282:2254-2256
- Bochdansky AB, Herndl GJ (1992) Ecology of amorphous aggregations (marine snow) in the Northern Adriatic Sea .3. Zooplankton interactions with marine snow. Marine Ecology-Progress Series 87:135-146
- Bowen JD, Stolzenbach KD, Chisholm SW (1993) Simulating bacterial clustering around phytoplankton cells in a turbulent ocean. Limnology and Oceanography 38:36-51
- Buchan A, Gonzalez JM, Moran MA (2005) Overview of the marine *Roseobacter* lineage. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 71:5665-5677
- Caron DA, Davis PG, Madin LP, Sieburth JM (1982) Heterotrophic bacteria and bacterivorous protozoa in oceanic macro-aggregates. Science 218:795-797
- Casamayor EO, Pedros-Alio C, Muyzer G, Amann R (2002) Microheterogeneity in 16S ribosomal DNA-defined bacterial populations from a stratified planktonic environment is related to temporal changes and to ecological adaptations. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 68:1706-1714
- Chin WC, Orellana MV, Verdugo P (1998) Spontaneous assembly of marine dissolved organic matter into polymer gels. Nature 391:568-572
- Comeau AM, Suttle CA (2007) Distribution, genetic richness and phage sensitivity of *Vibrio* spp. from coastal British Columbia. Environmental Microbiology 9:1790-1800
- Croft MT, Lawrence AD, Raux-Deery E, Warren MJ, Smith AG (2005) Algae acquire vitamin B-12 through a symbiotic relationship with bacteria. Nature 438:90-93
- Crump BC, Armbrust EV, Baross JA (1999) Phylogenetic analysis of particle-attached and free-living bacterial communities in the Columbia river, its estuary, and the adjacent coastal ocean. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 65:3192-3204
- Crump BC, Baross JA, Simenstad CA (1998) Dominance of particle-attached bacteria in the Columbia River estuary, USA. Aquatic Microbial Ecology 14:7-18

- Dang HY, Lovell CR (2002) Seasonal dynamics of particle-associated and free-living marine *Proteobacteria* in a salt marsh tidal creek as determined using fluorescence in situ hybridization. Environmental Microbiology 4:287-295
- Daubin V, Moran NA, Ochman H (2003) Phylogenetics and the cohesion of bacterial genomes. Science 301:829-832
- Davis CS, Gallager SM, Solow AR (1992) Microaggregations of oceanic plankton observed by towed video microscopy. Science 257:230-232
- DeLong EF, Franks DG, Alldredge AL (1993) Phylogenetic diversity of aggregateattached vs free-living marine bacterial assemblages. Limnology and Oceanography 38:924-934
- Dickey TD (1991) The emergence of concurrent high resolution physical and biooptical measurements in the upper ocean and their applications. Reviews of Geophysics 29:383-413
- Doney SC, Glover DM, McCue SJ, Fuentes M (2003) Mesoscale variability of Seaviewing Wide Field-of-view Sensor(SeaWiFS) satellite ocean color: Global patterns and spatial scales. Journal of Geophysical Research-Oceans 108
- Duarte CM, Vaqué D (1992) Scale dependence of bacterioplankton patchiness. Marine Ecology-Progress Series 84:95-100
- Fandino LB, Riemann L, Steward GF, Long RA, Azam F (2001) Variations in bacterial community structure during a dinoflagellate bloom, analyzed by DGGE and 16S rDNA sequencing. Aquatic Microbial Ecology 23:119-130
- Fenchel T (2001) Eppur si muove: many water column bacteria are motile. Aquatic Microbial Ecology 24:197-201
- Ferris MJ, Kuhl M, Wieland A, Ward DM (2003) Cyanobacterial ecotypes in different optical microenvironments of a 68 degrees C hot sring mat community revealed by 16S-23S rRNA internal transcribed spacer region variation. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 69:2893-2898
- Field KG, Gordon D, Wright T, Rappé M, Urbach E, Vergin K, Giovannoni SJ (1997) Diversity and depth-specific distribution of SAR11 cluster rRNA genes from marine planktonic bacteria. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 63:63-70
- Folt CL, Burns CW (1999) Biological drivers of zooplankton patchiness. Trends in Ecology & Evolution 14:300-305
- Fuhrman JA (1999) Marine viruses and their biogeochemical and ecological effects. Nature 399:541-548
- Fuhrman JA, Ferguson RL (1986) Nanomolar concentrations and rapid turnover of dissolved free amino-acids in seawater agreement between chemical and microbiological measurements. Marine Ecology-Progress Series 33:237-242
- Gasol JM, Duarte CM (2000) Comparative analyses in aquatic microbial ecology: how far do they go? FEMS Microbiology Ecology 31:99-106
- Giovannoni SJ, Stingl U (2005) Molecular diversity and ecology of microbial plankton. Nature 437:343-348
- Gordon DM, Cowling A (2003) The distribution and genetic structure of *Escherichia coli* in Australian vertebrates: host and geographic effects. Microbiology-SGM 149:3575-3586

Grossart HP, Kiorboe T, Tang KW, Allgaier M, Yam EM, Ploug H (2006) Interactions between marine snow and heterotrophic bacteria: aggregate formation and microbial dynamics. Aquatic Microbial Ecology 42:19-26

Grossart HP, Levold F, Allgaier M, Simon M, Brinkhoff T (2005) Marine diatom species harbour distinct bacterial communities. Environmental Microbiology 7:860-873

Guerrini F, Mazzotti A, Boni L, Pistocchi R (1998) Bacterial-algal interactions in polysaccharide production. Aquatic Microbial Ecology 15:247-253

Hanage WP, Fraser C, Spratt BG (2006) Sequences, sequence clusters and bacterial species. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences 361:1917-1927

Hebel D, Knauer GA, Martin JH (1986) Trace metals in large agglomerates (marine snow). Journal of Plankton Research 8:819-824

Heidelberg JF, Heidelberg KB, Colwell RR (2002) Bacteria of the gamma-subclass *Proteobacteria* associated with zooplankton in Chesapeake Bay. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 68:5498-5507

Hellebrust JA (ed) (1974) Extracellular products, Vol. Blackwell Scientific, London

Hollibaugh JT, Wong PS, Murrell MC (2000) Similarity of particle-associated and freeliving bacterial communities in northern San Francisco Bay, California. Aquatic Microbial Ecology 21:103-114

Huber JA, Butterfield DA, Baross JA (2003) Bacterial diversity in a subseafloor habitat following a deep-sea volcanic eruption. FEMS Microbiology Ecology 43:393-409

Jackson GA (1987) Simulating chemosensory responses of marine microorganisms. Limnology and Oceanography 32:1253-1266

Jacobsen TR, Azam F (1984) Role of bacteria in copepod fecal pellet decomposition colonization, growth-rates and mineralization. Bulletin of Marine Science 35:495-502

Jaspers E, Overmann J (2004) Ecological significance of microdiversity: Identical 16S rRNA gene sequences can be found in bacteria with highly divergent genomes and ecophysiologies. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 70:4831-4839

Johnson ZI, Zinser ER, Coe A, McNulty NP, Woodward EMS, Chisholm SW (2006) Niche partitioning among *Prochlorococcus* ecotypes along ocean-scale environmental gradients. Science 311:1737-1740

Karner M, Herndl GJ (1992) Extracellular enzymatic-activity and secondary production in free-living and marine-snow-associated bacteria. Marine Biology 113:341-347

Kent AD, Yannarell AC, Rusak JA, Triplett EW, McMahon KD (2007) Synchrony in aquatic microbial community dynamics. The ISME Journal 1:38-47

Kiørboe T, Grossart HP, Ploug H, Tang K (2002) Mechanisms and rates of bacterial colonization of sinking aggregates. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 68:3996-4006

Kiørboe T, Jackson GA (2001) Marine snow, organic solute plumes, and optimal chemosensory behavior of bacteria. Limnology and Oceanography 46:1309-1318

Kirchman D, Yu L, Fuchs BM, Amann R (2001) Structure of bacterial communities in aquatic systems as revealed by filter PCR. Aquatic Microbial Ecology 26:13-22

Knoll S, Zwisler W, Simon M (2001) Bacterial colonization of early stages of limnetic diatom microaggregates. Aquatic Microbial Ecology 25:141-150

- Krembs C, Juhl AR, Long RA, Azam F (1998a) Nanoscale patchiness of bacteria in lake water studied with the spatial information preservation method. Limnology and Oceanography 43:307-314
- Krembs C, Juhl AR, Strickler JR (1998b) The spatial information preservation method: Sampling the nanoscale spatial distribution of microorganisms. Limnology and Oceanography 43:298-306
- Lambais MR, Crowley DE, Cury JC, Bull RC, Rodrigues RR (2006) Bacterial diversity in tree canopies of the Atlantic forest. Science 312:1917-1917
- Lancelot C (1979) Gross excretion rates of natural marine phytoplankton and heterotrophic uptake of excreted products in the southern North Sea, as determined by short-term kinetics. Marine Ecology-Progress Series 1:179-186
- Lau WWY, Armbrust EV (2006) Detection of glycolate oxidase gene glcD diversity among cultured and environmental marine bacteria. Environmental Microbiology 8:1688-1702
- Li WKW, Harrison WG, Head EJH (2006) Coherent sign switching in multiyear trends of microbial plankton. Science 311:1157-1160
- Long RA, Azam F (1996) Abundant protein-containing particles in the sea. Aquatic Microbial Ecology 10:213-221
- Long RA, Azam F (2001a) Antagonistic interactions among marine pelagic bacteria. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 67:4975-4983
- Long RA, Azam F (2001b) Microscale patchiness of bacterioplankton assemblage richness in seawater. Aquatic Microbial Ecology 26:103-113
- Lopez-Lopez A, Bartual SG, Stal L, Onyshchenko O, Rodriguez-Valera F (2005) Genetic analysis of housekeeping genes reveals a deep-sea ecotype of *Alteromonas* macleodii in the Mediterranean Sea. Environmental Microbiology 7:649-659

Maharjan R, Seeto S, Notley-McRobb L, Ferenci T (2006) Clonal adaptive radiation in a constant environment. Science 313:514-517

- McCarthy JJ, Goldman JC (1979) Nitrogenous nutrition of marine phytoplankton in nutrient-depleted waters. Science 203:670-672
- McGillicuddy DJ, Robinson AR, Siegel DA, Jannasch HW, Johnson R, Dickeys T, McNeil J, Michaels AF, Knap AH (1998) Influence of mesoscale eddies on new production in the Sargasso Sea. Nature 394:263-266
- Miller TR, Hnilicka K, Dziedzic A, Desplats P, Belas R (2004) Chemotaxis of *Silicibacter* sp strain TM1040 toward dinoflagellate products. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 70:4692-4701
- Mindl B, Sonntag B, Pernthaler J, Vrba J, Psenner R, Posch T (2005) Effects of phosphorus loading on interactions of algae and bacteria: reinvestigation of the 'phytoplankton-bacteria paradox' in a continuous cultivation system. Aquatic Microbial Ecology 38:203-213
- Mitchell JG (2002) The energetics and scaling of search strategies in bacteria. American Naturalist 160:727-740
- Mitchell JG, Okubo A, Fuhrman JA (1985) Microzones surrounding phytoplankton form the basis for a stratified marine microbial ecosystem. Nature 316:58-59
- Mitchell JG, Pearson L, Bonazinga A, Dillon S, Khouri H, Paxinos R (1995) Long lag times and high velocities in the motility of natural assemblages of marinebacteria. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 61:877-882

Mitchell JG, Pearson L, Dillon S (1996) Clustering of marine bacteria in seawater enrichments. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 62:3716-3721

- Moeseneder MM, Herndl GJ (1995) Influence of turbulence on bacterial production in the sea. Limnology and Oceanography 40:1466-1473
- Moeseneder MM, Winter C, Herndl GJ (2001) Horizontal and vertical complexity of attached and free-living bacteria of the eastern Mediterranean Sea, determined by 16S rDNA and 16S rRNA fingerprints. Limnology and Oceanography 46:95-107
- Moran MA, Buchan A, Gonzalez JM, Heidelberg JF, Whitman WB, Kiene RP, Henriksen JR, King GM, Belas R, Fuqua C, Brinkac L, Lewis M, Johri S, Weaver B, Pai G, Eisen JA, Rahe E, Sheldon WM, Ye WY, Miller TR, Carlton J, Rasko DA, Paulsen IT, Ren QH, Daugherty SC, Deboy RT, Dodson RJ, Durkin AS, Madupu R, Nelson WC, Sullivan SA, Rosovitz MJ, Haft DH, Selengut J, Ward N (2004) Genome sequence of *Silicibacter pomeroyi* reveals adaptations to the marine environment. Nature 432:910-913
- Moran MA, Gonzalez JM, Kiene RP (2003) Linking a bacterial taxon to sulfur cycling in the sea: Studies of the marine *Roseobacter* group. Geomicrobiology Journal 20:375-388
- Müller-Niklas G, Agis M, Herndl GJ (1996) Microscale distribution of bacterioplankton in relation to phytoplankton: Results from 100-nl samples. Limnology and Oceanography 41:1577-1582
- Mummey DL, Stahl PD (2004) Analysis of soil whole- and inner-microaggregate bacterial communities. Microbial Ecology 48:41-50
- Nightingale KK, Lyles K, Ayodele M, Jalan P, Nielsen R, Wiedmann M (2006) Novel method to identify source-associated phylogenetic clustering shows that *Listeria monocytogenes* includes niche-adapted clonal groups with distinct ecological preferences. Journal of Clinical Microbiology 44:3742-3751
- Pinhassi J, Sala MM, Havskum H, Peters F, Guadayol O, Malits A, Marrase CL (2004) Changes in bacterioplankton composition under different phytoplankton regimens. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 70:6753-6766
- Poindexter JS (1981) Oligotrophy fast and famine existence. Advances in Microbial Ecology 5:63-89
- Polz MF, Hunt DE, Preheim SP, Weinreich DM (2006) Patterns and mechanisms of genetic and phenotypic differentiation in marine microbes. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences 361:2009-2021
- Rainey PB, Travisano M (1998) Adaptive radiation in a heterogeneous environment. Nature 394:69-72
- Ramette A, Tiedje JM (2007) Multiscale responses of microbial life to spatial distance and environmental heterogeneity in a patchy ecosystem. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 104:2761-2766
- Rhee G-Y (1972) Competition between an alga and an aquatic bacterium for phosphate. Limnology and Oceanography 17:505-514
- Riemann L, Winding A (2001) Community dynamics of free-living and particleassociated bacterial assemblages during a freshwater phytoplankton bloom. Microbial Ecology 43:290-290
- Rocap G, Distel DL, Waterbury JB, Chisholm SW (2002) Resolution of *Prochlorococcus* and *Synechococcus* ecotypes by using 16S-23S ribosomal DNA internal
transcribed spacer sequences. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 68:1180-1191

- Rocap G, Larimer FW, Lamerdin J, Malfatti S, Chain P, Ahlgren NA, Arellano A, Coleman M, Hauser L, Hess WR, Johnson ZI, Land M, Lindell D, Post AF, Regala W, Shah M, Shaw SL, Steglich C, Sullivan MB, Ting CS, Tolonen A, Webb EA, Zinser ER, Chisholm SW (2003) Genome divergence in two *Prochlorococcus* ecotypes reflects oceanic niche differentiation. Nature 424:1042-1047
- Rohwer F, Seguritan V, Azam F, Knowlton N (2002) Diversity and distribution of coralassociated bacteria. Marine Ecology-Progress Series 243:1-10
- Schäfer H, Abbas B, Witte H, Muyzer G (2002) Genetic diversity of 'satellite' bacteria present in cultures of marine diatoms. FEMS Microbiology Ecology 42:25-35
- Selje N, Simon M (2003) Composition and dynamics of particle-associated and freeliving bacterial communities in the Weser estuary, Germany. Aquatic Microbial Ecology 30:221-237
- Selje N, Simon M, Brinkhoff T (2004) A newly discovered *Roseobacter* cluster in temperate and polar oceans. Nature 427:445-448
- Seymour JR (2005) Microscale spatiotemporal heterogeneity of marine microbial communities. Ph.D., Flinders University
- Seymour JR, Mitchell JG, Pearson L, Waters RL (2000) Heterogeneity in bacterioplankton abundance from 4.5 millimetre resolution sampling. Aquatic Microbial Ecology 22:143-153
- Seymour JR, Mitchell JG, Seuront L (2004) Microscale heterogeneity in the activity of coastal bacterioplankton communities. Aquatic Microbial Ecology 35:1-16
- Seymour JR, Seuront L, Mitchell JG (2005) Microscale and small-scale temporal dynamics of a coastal planktonic microbial community. Marine Ecology-Progress Series 300:21-37
- Sikorski J, Nevo E (2007) Patterns of thermal adaptation of *Bacillus simplex* to the microclimatically contrasting slopes of 'Evolution Canyons' I and II, Israel. Environmental Microbiology 9:716-726
- Smith DC, Simon M, Alldredge AL, Azam F (1992) Intense hydrolytic enzyme activity on marine aggregates and implications for rapid particle dissolution. Nature 359:139-141
- Smith NH, Kremer K, Inwald J, Dale J, Driscoll JR, Gordon SV, van Soolingen D, Hewinson RG, Smith JM (2006) Ecotypes of the *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* complex. Journal of Theoretical Biology 239:220-225
- Thompson JR, Pacocha S, Pharino C, Klepac-Ceraj V, Hunt DE, Benoit J, Sarma-Rupavtarm R, Distel DL, Polz MF (2005) Genotypic diversity within a natural coastal bacterioplankton population. Science 307:1311-1313
- Thompson JR, Polz MF (2006) Dynamics of vibrio populations and their role in environmental nutrient cycling. In: Thompson FL, Austin B, Swings J (eds) The Biology of *Vibrios*. ASM Press, Washington DC, p 190-203
- Thompson JR, Randa MA, Marcelino L, Tomita-Mitchell A, Lim E, Polz MF (2004) Diversity and dynamics of a North Atlantic coastal *Vibrio* community. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 70:4103-4110

- Turner JT (2002) Zooplankton fecal pellets, marine snow, and sinking phytoplankton blooms. Aquatic Microbial Ecology 27:57-102
- Vogel J, Normand P, Thioulouse J, Nesme X, Grundmann G (2003) Relationship between spacial and genetic distance in *Agrobacterium* spp. in 1 cubic centimeter of soil. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 69:1482-1487
- von Mering C, Hugenholtz P, Raes J, Tringe SG, Doerks T, Jensen LJ, Ward N, Bork P (2007) Quantitative phylogenetic assessment of microbial communities in diverse environments. Science 315:1126-1130
- Vos M, Velicer GJ (2006) Genetic population structure of the soil bacterium *Myxococcus xanthus* at the centimeter scale. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 72:3615-3625
- Ward TJ, Gorski L, Borucki MK, Mandrell RE, Hutchins J, Pupedis K (2004) Intraspecific phylogeny and lineage group identification based on the prfA virulence gene cluster of *Listeria monocytogenes*. Journal of Bacteriology 186:4994-5002
- Welch RA, Burland V, Plunkett G, Redford P, Roesch P, Rasko D, Buckles EL, Liou SR, Boutin A, Hackett J, Stroud D, Mayhew GF, Rose DJ, Zhou S, Schwartz DC, Perna NT, Mobley HLT, Donnenberg MS, Blattner FR (2002) Extensive mosaic structure revealed by the complete genome sequence of uropathogenic Escherichia coli. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 99:17020-17024
- Wells ML (1998) Marine colloids A neglected dimension. Nature 391:530-531
- Whitaker RJ, Grogan DW, Taylor JW (2003) Geographic barriers isolate endemic populations of hyperthermophilic archaea. Science 301:976-978
- Worm J, Gustavson K, Garde K, Borch NH, Sondergaard M (2001) Functional similarity of attached and free-living bacteria during freshwater phytoplankton blooms. Aquatic Microbial Ecology 25:103-111

Chapter Two

Adaptation of microdiverse bacterial clusters to distinct

marine microenvironments¹

¹To be submitted with co-authors: L David, SP Preheim, D Gevers, EJ Alm,

MF Polz

ABSTRACT:

How vast numbers of closely related bacteria coexist in the ocean remains poorly understood due to paucity of observations and conflicting theories of ecological speciation. Here, we show spatial and temporal resource partitioning for a group of coastal heterotrophic bacteria (*Vibrionaceae*). Statistical analysis reveals that ecological populations can be recognized as phylogenetic clusters, which primarily correspond to deeply divergent taxa. However, one group (*V. splendidus*) appears to be currently undergoing ecological radiation as evidenced by many microdiverse, and in some cases, nested clades with distinct habitat distributions. Overall, the data suggest that a large number of clades are unevenly distributed between different seasons and lifestyles (freeliving, particle-associated and zooplankton-associated) in spite of high potential for population homogenization by genetic recombination and ocean mixing.

INTRODUCTION:

The ocean's microbial communities harbor far greater genetic diversity than previously expected (Acinas et al. 2004, Sogin et al. 2006, Rusch et al. 2007). Although comparative analyses reveal differential distributions of microbial taxa and specific gene families (Giovannoni & Stingl 2005, DeLong et al. 2006), it is poorly understood to what extent the vast co-existing microbial diversity reflects population differentiation (e.g., by resource partitioning) or neutral variation (Giovannoni & Stingl 2005, Polz et al. 2006). First, it has been difficult to determine specific association of bacterial genotypes with

spatio-temporal conditions; second, it remains controversial how ecological differentiation should be manifest genetically. Phylogenetic clusters have been proposed to correspond to ecological populations that arise by neutral diversification following niche-specific selective sweeps (Cohan & Perry 2007). Clusters are indeed observed among closely related isolates [e.g., by multilocus sequence analysis] (Hanage et al. 2006) and in culture-independent analysis of coastal bacterioplankton (Acinas et al. 2004). Yet theoretical studies suggest that clusters can result from neutral evolution (Fraser et al. 2007), and evidence for clusters as ecological populations remains sparse, having been most conclusively demonstrated for cyanobacteria along ocean-scale gradients (Johnson et al. 2006). Further, horizontal gene transfer (HGT) may erode ecological cohesion of populations if adaptive genes are transferred (Doolittle & Papke 2006), and homologous recombination among closely related genomes may obscure the phylogenetic signal in ecologically distinct populations (Retchless & Lawrence 2007). Thus to what extent phylogenetic and ecological differentiation is correlated remains a crucial problem in understanding evolutionary mechanisms of bacterial speciation and ecological differentiation (Fraser et al. 2007).

Here, we ask to what extent closely related genotypes are ecologically differentiated (as evidenced by differential distribution among microhabitats). We focus on heterotrophic bacteria of the family *Vibrionaceae*, which are metabolically and ecologically versatile members of the coastal plankton (Thompson & Polz 2006). The coastal ocean is well suited to test population-level effects of microhabitat selection, since tidal mixing and oceanic circulation ensure high probability of immigration, rendering population differentiation due to endemism unlikely. In the plankton,

heterotrophs may adopt alternate ecological strategies: exploiting either the generally low but more evenly distributed dissolved nutrients or attaching and degrading small, suspended organic particles, originating from algal exopolysaccharides and detritus (Polz et al. 2006). In this dynamic environment, microhabitat preferences may develop since resources are distributed on the same scale as the dispersal range of individuals due to turbulent mixing and active motility (Kiørboe et al. 2002). Particles represent a relatively short-lived resource as the labile components are rapidly utilized (~hours-days) (Pomeroy et al. 1984, Panagiotopoulos et al. 2002), suggesting that particle-colonization is a dynamic process. Moreover, particulate matter may not constitute a uniform resource, changing composition with macroecological conditions (e.g., algal blooms). Zooplankton may provide additional, more stable microhabitats; vibrios attach to chitinous zooplankton exoskeletons (Heidelberg et al. 2002), but may also live in the gut or occupy pathogenic niches. The extent to which microenvironmental preferences contribute to resource partitioning in this complex ecological landscape remains an important question in microbial ecology.

MATERIAL AND METHODS:

Sample collection

Samples were collected at high tide on the marine end of the Plum Island Estuary (NE Massachusetts) (Fig. 1A) on two days representing spring (4/28/06) and fall (9/6/06) conditions in the coastal ocean. Nutrient concentrations, water temperature and chlorophyll levels were measured on both sampling dates (Table 1)

To separate different microhabitats co-existing in the water column, we used sequential filtration with decreasing pore size cutoffs (Fig. 1B). Filtration is commonly used in oceanography to separate particle-associated and free-living populations, although the filter size cut off for collecting particle-associated bacteria varies between 0.8 and 10 µm (Acinas et al. 1999, Crump et al. 1999, Riemann & Winding 2001, Selje & Simon 2003, Eiler et al. 2006). Here, we used sequential gravity filtration to separate particulate and free-living cells by retention of particles on a filter; we collected a total of four size fractions, which are enriched in zooplankton (>63 μ m), large (63-5 μ m) and small (5-1 μ m) particles, and free-living cells (1-0.22 μ m) (Fig. 1B). The 5-1 μ m size fraction is somewhat ambiguous, likely containing cells attached to small particles, as well as large or dividing cells; however, it provides a firm buffer between obviously particle-associated (>5 μ m) and free-living (<1 μ m) cells. Zooplankton were enriched by filtering ~100 L through a 63 μ m plankton net, which was washed with sterile seawater. Particulate and free-living bacterial populations were collected from quadruplicate water samples, which were pre-filtered through the 63 μ m plankton net (to remove the zooplankton-enriched fraction) into 4 L nalgene bottles (Fig. 1B). For each bottle, water was sequentially filtered through 5, 1 and 0.22 μ m pore size filters with at least four replicates per size fraction. To avoid disruption of fragile particles, the 63-5 and 5-1 μ m fractions were collected on polycarbonate membrane filters (Sterlitech) using gravity filtration followed by washing with 10 ml of sterile (0.22 μ m-filtered and Tindalized) seawater to remove free-living bacteria that might have been retained on the filter. The sub-1 μ m fraction containing free-living bacteria was collected on 0.22 μ m Supor-200 filters (Pall) by applying gentle vacuum pressure.

Once samples were separated, particles and zooplankton were treated before plating since they could contain multiple vibrio cells on a single particle or zooplankter (Fig. 1B). The zooplankton sample was washed with sterile seawater, homogenized using a tissue grinder (VWR Scientific) and vortexed for 20 minutes at low speed before concentration on 0.22 μ m Supor-200 filters (Pall); these filters were plated directly on selective media. Similarly, 5 μ m and 1 μ m filters were placed in 50 ml conical tubes with 50 ml sterile seawater and vortexed at low speed for 20 min to break up particles and detach bacteria from the filters. The supernatant was concentrated on 0.22 μ m filters, and both the filters containing the original and supernatant material were placed directly on media to collect isolates.

Strain isolation and identification

Isolates were obtained from TCBS plates (Accumedia or Difo) with 2% NaCl since this media has been shown to yield a similar distribution of isolates as enumerated by qPCR (Thompson et al. 2005). After 2-3 days of growth, colonies were counted and re-streaked a total of three times, alternately on Tryptic Soy Broth (TSB) (Difco) with 2% NaCl and on TCBS media. Purified isolates were grown in marine TSB broth overnight; DNA was extracted using either a tissue DNA kit (Qiagen) or Lyse-N-Go (Pierce). The partial *hsp60* gene sequence was amplified for all isolates as described previously (Goh et al. 1996). For isolates with an *hsp60* sequence differing by more than 2% from an already characterized strain, the 16S rRNA gene was PCR amplified using primers 27F-1492R and sequenced using the 27F primer (Lane 1991). The 16S sequence was used to identify the organism using RDP classifer (Cole et al. 2007) and BLAST (Altschul et al.

1990). For isolates where the *hsp60* gene either failed to amplify or the sequence was highly divergent from other vibrios, 16S rRNA gene sequencing confirmed that these strains largely belonged to the genera *Pseudomonas*, *Shewanella*, *Pseudoalteromonas*, and *Agaravorans* (RDP Classifier) (Cole et al. 2007); these were excluded from further analysis.

To confirm relationships for *V. splendidus*, the most highly represented group among isolates, an additional gene (*mdh*) was sequenced. The partial *mdh* gene was amplified using primers mdh.for (5'- GAY CTD AGY CAY ATC CCW AC -3') and mdh.rev (5'- GCT TCW ACM ACY TCD GTR CCY G -3') (Santos & Ochman 2004). For selected groups of isolates additional housekeeping gene sequences were obtained (*pgi, adk*), using pgi.for (5' –GAC CTW GGY CCW TAC ATG GT - 3')/ pgi.rev (5'-CMG CRC CRT GGA AGT TGT TRT-3') (unpublished data S. Preheim) and adk.for (5'- GTA TTC CAC AAA TYT CTA CTG G-3')/ adk.rev (5'- GCT TCT TTA CCG TAG TA- 3') (Santos & Ochman 2004). All additional genes were amplified using the following PCR conditions: 2 min at 94°C followed by 32 cycles of 1 min each at 94°C, 46°, and 72°C, with a final step of 6 min at 72°C. For the majority of genes high quality bidirectional sequences were obtained from the Bay Paul Center at the Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole MA.

Phylogenetic tree construction and representation

The partial *hsp60* gene sequences yielded an unambiguous alignment of 541 nucleotides. Whereas *mdh*, *adk* and *pgi* resulting in unambiguous alignments of 422, 372, 395 nucleotides, respectively. Phylogenetic relationships were reconstructed using PhyML

v.2.4.4 (Guindon & Gascuel 2003) with following parameter settings: DNA substitution was modeled using the HKY parameter; the transition/transversion ratio was set to 4.0; PhyML estimated the proportion of invariable nucleotide sites; the gamma distribution parameter was set to 1.0; 4 gamma rate categories were used. Circular trees were drawn using the online iTOL software package (Letunic & Bork 2007).

Identifying phylogenetically related groups

Phylogenetic groups were identified based on the *hsp60* gene tree (Fig 3A) for groups containing at least 10 isolates which were constrained by a node will strong bootstrap support. Within the *V. splendidus* clade very few nodes were well supported by bootstrap values, thus additional phylogenetic clades were identified by eye (Fig 3B). The numbers on both of these trees correspond to identified groups, the data for which is summarized in Figure 6. In order to determine statistical associations with a specific size fraction for each group, the other three size fractions were added together as the "in" group distribution in the specific size fraction was compared to the "out" group consisting of the rest of the isolates using a Fischer's exact 2x2 test (Fig 6C).

Testing for seasonal/ecological association within clusters

To determine whether phylogenetically-related groups were associated with a particular size fraction, we constructed contingency tables to identify association between phylogeny and season/environment for each node (all possible clades) of the *hsp60* tree. To examine specialization in different size fractions, the distribution of strains across the four size fractions (columns) was compared between the clade of interest and the rest

total of the sampled strains (rows) using Fisher's exact test. Results are mapped onto the phylogenetic tree (Fig. 4 and 5): a pie chart indicates significance at the p<0.001 level, with the ratio of colors in the pie reflecting the distribution of isolates beneath that node. These p-values are not corrected for multiple hypothesis testing, as they are not independent measurements due to the nested structure of the data.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION:

We aimed to conservatively identify ecologically coherent groups by examining the distribution of *Vibrionaceae* genotypes among the free-living and associated (with particles and zooplankton) compartments of the planktonic community collected under different macroecological conditions (spring and fall) (Fig. 1, Table 1). Since there is no *a priori* expectation of the level of genetic differentiation at which ecological preferences should emerge, we focused on the entire range of relationships, from identical to ~10% SSU rRNA difference, among co-occurring vibrios (Thompson et al. 2005). Particleassociated and free-living cells were separated into a total of four consecutive size fractions, which are enriched in zooplankton (>63 μ m), large (63-5 μ m) and small (5-1 μ m) particles, and free-living cells (1-0.22 μ m) (Fig. 1B). *Vibrionaceae* strains were isolated by plating filters on selective media, previously shown by quantitative PCR to yield good correspondence between genotypes recovered in culture and present in environmental samples (Thompson et al. 2005).

Roughly 1,000 isolates were characterized by partial sequencing of a proteincoding gene (*hsp60*). To confirm relationships, between 1 and 3 additional gene

fragments (*mdh*, *adk* and *pgi*) were sequenced for *V. splendidus*, the dominant taxon during warm water conditions (Thompson et al. 2005). These data allow conservative estimation of ecological differentiation because inadvertent mixing of strains between microhabitats and homologous recombination among strains homogenize rather than create associations. Ecological specialization can be more than simply association of a clade with a given size fraction (Fig. 2A), as single habitats can span multiple size fractions (Fig 2B), or clades may be adapted to multiple microhabitats, each with its own size distribution (Fig 2C). Moreover, significant differences in the relative frequency distributions of genotypes among size fractions can be used to identify habitat differences although the specific microenvironment(s) driving the association remain unidentified.

Visual examination of the isolate phylogeny already reveals differential distribution of clades between both season and size fraction (Fig. 3), suggesting temporal and spatial resource partitioning. Strong seasonal associations are quite apparent in the data and were confirmed with statistical testing (Fig. 4); this extends previously noted correlation of *Vibrio* ribotype abundances with seasonal temperature fluctuation (Thompson et al. 2004, Thompson et al. 2005). Statistical testing also confirms preferential association with specific size fractions across the entire *hsp60* tree (Fig 5). Additionally, this data was tested to ensure that the trends were not just due to clonal expansion on a single filter; removing isolates from the same filter with identical sequences did not change the overall appearance of the tree, suggesting clonal expansion is not the reason for the observed associations. Because the patterns are more complex than for the seasonal data and overview statistics do not reveal the depth and number of ecologically distinct populations, we investigated in greater depth the distribution of

bacterial clades in different microenvironments.

We first sought to robustly identify clades within the *Vibrionaceae* and then tested their possible association with different microenvironments. The strains were initially grouped by subdivision of the *hsp60* tree into clusters, which were well supported by bootstrap values and contained at least 10 members (Fig. 3). For *V. splendidus* isolates, which are highly microdiverse (Thompson et al. 2005) and therefore do not resolve into bootstrap supported clusters, a second housekeeping gene (*mdh*) was used to provide further resolution (2-gene concatenated tree, Fig 3B). Using this additional gene information groups were defined using bootstrap measures and by eye, then tested for differential lifestyle distributions (Fig. 3B). This approach is robust despite 'noise' in the data created by uncertain phylogenetic placement or horizontal gene transfer by homologous recombination since these factors should homogenize rather than falsely create associations.

Twenty phylogenetic groups within co-occurring *Vibrio* isolates were identified, 14 of which exhibited statistically significant associations with one or more microenvironments (Fisher's exact test p <0.05) (Fig 6C). Even within closely-related *V*. *splendidus*, clusters with distinct preferences were observed. Group 20, exhibited different preferences between spring and fall samples, either this group switches preferences, or these genes do not provide sufficient resolution to separate two ecologically distinct populations.

This data suggests that a single bacterial family resolves into a striking number of populations, which spatially partition resources in the plankton. Ecological specialization appears to be largely driven by association with the zooplankton-enriched and free-living

fractions (Fischer's exact test p <0.05) although representatives of many clades are found on particles (Fig. 6). Vibrios are generally regarded as preferring attached life-styles (Thompson & Polz 2006) so that both the preference for the free-living lifestyle in *Enterovibrio calviensis* (Group 1), *V. ordalii* (Group 4) and two *V. splendidus* groups (13, 20 F) and the paucity of particle specialists provide new facets to the ecological differentiation of this versatile group.

In some cases, paraphyletic clades resolved into clusters with the same habitat preference; this most likely reflects exploitation of different resources within the same size fraction since competitive exclusion would preclude stable maintenance of overlapping preferences over long evolutionary times. Indeed, the deeply divergent clades identified, which largely correspond to broad taxonomic species, appear to be ecologically associated. The notable exception is *V. splendidus*, for which 10 microdiverse clusters with different preferences were observed. Overall, these results suggest that ecological specialization can be identified over a wide range of phylogenetic differentiation, including a group (*V. splendidus*) that may currently be ecologically diversifying, possibly at the expense of other bacterial groups or through increasingly fine scale partitioning of resources.

Current radiation by sympatric resource partitioning among *V. splendidus* is most strongly suggested for several nested clades in which groups of strains differing by as little as a single nucleotide in the *hsp60* tree display distinct ecological preferences (Fig. 7). Such patterns may be the result of recent adaptation to a new microenvironment, which does not affect the sequence of housekeeping genes, but can also be generated if homologous recombination moves alleles into more distantly related (and likely

ecologically distinct) clades. Multilocus sequencing indeed rejects one of the cases (red/blue group) since *hsp60* gene phylogeny is discordant with that of the three other housekeeping genes (Fig. 7B); however, the other cluster contains almost identical alleles for each gene (Fig. 7), supporting ecological differentiation uncoupled from or preceding cluster formation. Such rather abrupt change in ecological preferences of a microdiverse group of organisms may be consistent with acquisition of niche-adaptive genes via horizontal gene transfer (HGT) which allow organisms to exploit new environments (Doolittle & Papke 2006). Such HGT events are thought to generate sequence clusters by local inhibition of homologous recombination leading to genetic isolation, which may propagate through the genome through increasing accumulation of point mutations (Vetsigian & Goldenfeld 2005). Recent genome analysis suggests that E. coli and Salmonella have diverged according to this model (Retchless & Lawrence 2007); the nested clades identified here, are so closely related that they may present an opportunity to identify the genes responsible for ecological differentiation. Additionally, sequencing of multiple housekeeping genes in the V. alginolyticus /parahaemolyticus clade, which was well mixed between size fractions did not result in further separation into fractionbased clusters, indicating that generalist clades can be adapted to resources which exist on a number of spatial scales (Fig 7).

The strong microenvironmental associations observed here may have important implications for population biology in the bacterioplankton. As recently suggested (Fraser et al. 2007), the effective population size (N_e) of particle-associated bacteria can be much smaller than the census size since colonization provides a population bottleneck. On the contrary, in exclusively free-living clades, N_e may be closer to the census size.

Because N_e determines the effect of selection and drift, attached and free-living populations may evolve under different population constraints. Attachment can also structure bacterial populations through differential rates of predation and DNA exchange (Pernthaler & Amann 2005, Polz et al. 2006). For example, chitin was recently shown to induce competence in *V. cholerae* (Meibom et al. 2005). If chitin-induced competence is a common characteristic among vibrios it could dramatically enhance rates of recombination and lateral gene transfer among zooplankton-associated populations.

While it has recently been suggested that phylogenetic lineages remain specific to macroenvironments over long evolutionary times (von Mering et al. 2007), this study demonstrates relatively frequent microenvironmental switches within a bacterial family and even within V. splendidus which share 99% 16S rRNA gene identity (Thompson et al. 2005). Ecologically adapted groups are likely further subdivided than is apparent from this relatively crude sampling scheme, since increased spatial and temporal resolution sampling may yield additional differentiation, and groups with few representatives in the dataset were excluded. This level of resource subdivision is particularly surprising since vibrios are a relatively small fraction of the total planktonic community in this environment (Thompson et al. 2005) although they may reach high densities on zooplankton (Heidelberg et al. 2002), etc. How other microbial taxa are partitioned in marine microenvironments is yet to be determined. However, we have recently shown that a bacterioplankton community is structured into ~500 microdiverse ribotype clusters; such clusters may constitute ecologically-differentiated populations, the question is now along which resource axes (Acinas et al. 2004). We note that this study confirms ecological differentiation for relatively divergent taxa and suggests that

ecological associations in the plankton remain stable at least over millions of years. The important exception is *V. splendidus*, for which many populations were identified.

Relatively deeply diverging ecological populations contain considerable neutral sequence

variation (Giovannoni & Stingl 2005). Neutral divergence was recently suggested as the

explanation for many co-occurring genotypes within V. splendidus, each with such low

average concentrations that unique traits may be ecologically (nearly) neutral (Thompson

et al. 2005); however, this large genome diversity may serve as a genetic reservoir for

adaptive change.

LITERATURE CITED:

- Acinas SG, Anton J, Rodriguez-Valera F (1999) Diversity of free-living and attached bacteria in offshore western Mediterranean waters as depicted by analysis of genes encoding 16S rRNA. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 65:514-522
- Acinas SG, Klepac-Ceraj V, Hunt DE, Pharino C, Ceraj I, Distel DL, Polz MF (2004) Fine-scale phylogenetic architecture of a complex bacterial community. Nature 430:551-554
- Altschul SF, Gish W, Miller W, Myers EW, Lipman DJ (1990) Basic local alignment search tool. Journal of Molecular Biology 215:403-410
- Cohan FM, Perry EB (2007) A systematics for discovering the fundamental units of bacterial diversity. Current Biology 17:R373-R386
- Cole JR, Chai B, Farris RJ, Wang Q, Kulam-Syed-Mohideen AS, McGarrell DM, Bandela AM, Cardenas E, Garrity GM, Tiedje JM (2007) The ribosomal database project (RDP-II): introducing myRDP space and quality controlled public data. Nucleic Acids Research 35:D169-D172
- Crump BC, Armbrust EV, Baross JA (1999) Phylogenetic analysis of particle-attached and free-living bacterial communities in the Columbia river, its estuary, and the adjacent coastal ocean. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 65:3192-3204
- DeLong EF, Preston CM, Mincer T, Rich V, Hallam SJ, Frigaard NU, Martinez A, Sullivan MB, Edwards R, Brito BR, Chisholm SW, Karl DM (2006) Community genomics among stratified microbial assemblages in the ocean's interior. Science 311:496-503
- Doolittle WF, Papke RT (2006) Genomics and the bacterial species problem. Genome Biology 7
- Eiler A, Johansson M, Bertilsson S (2006) Environmental influences on *Vibrio* populations in northern temperate and boreal coastal waters (Baltic and Skagerrak Seas). Applied and Environmental Microbiology 72:6004-6011

- Fraser C, Hanage WP, Spratt BG (2007) Recombination and the nature of bacterial speciation. Science 315:476-480
- Giovannoni SJ, Stingl U (2005) Molecular diversity and ecology of microbial plankton. Nature 437:343-348
- Goh SH, Potter S, Wood JO, Hemmingsen SM, Reynolds RP, Chow AW (1996) HSP60 gene sequences as universal targets for microbial species identification: Studies with coagulase-negative staphylococci. Journal of Clinical Microbiology 34:818-823
- Guindon S, Gascuel O (2003) A simple, fast, and accurate algorithm to estimate large phylogenies by maximum likelihood. Systematic Biology 52:696-704
- Hanage WP, Fraser C, Spratt BG (2006) Sequences, sequence clusters and bacterial species. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences 361:1917-1927
- Heidelberg JF, Heidelberg KB, Colwell RR (2002) Bacteria of the gamma-subclass *Proteobacteria* associated with zooplankton in Chesapeake Bay. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 68:5498-5507
- Jeffrey SW, Humphrey GF (1975) New spectrophotometric equations for determining Chlorophylls a, b, c1 and c2 in higher-plants, algae and natural phytoplankton. Biochemie Und Physiologie Der Pflanzen 167:191-194
- Johnson ZI, Zinser ER, Coe A, McNulty NP, Woodward EMS, Chisholm SW (2006) Niche partitioning among *Prochlorococcus* ecotypes along ocean-scale environmental gradients. Science 311:1737-1740
- Kiørboe T, Grossart HP, Ploug H, Tang K (2002) Mechanisms and rates of bacterial colonization of sinking aggregates. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 68:3996-4006
- Lane DJ (1991) 16S/23S rRNA sequencing. In: Stackebrandt E, Goodfellow M (eds) Nucleic Acid Techniques in Bacterial Systematics. John Wiley and Sons Ltd., p 115-147
- Letunic I, Bork P (2007) Interactive Tree Of Life (iTOL): an online tool for phylogenetic tree display and annotation. Bioinformatics 23:127-128
- Meibom KL, Blokesch M, Dolganov NA, Wu CY, Schoolnik GK (2005) Chitin induces natural competence in *Vibrio cholerae*. Science 310:1824-1827
- Panagiotopoulos C, Sempere R, Obernosterer I, Striby L, Goutx M, Van Wambeke F, Gautier S, Lafont R (2002) Bacterial degradation of large particles in the southern Indian Ocean using in vitro incubation experiments. Organic Geochemistry 33:985-1000
- Pernthaler J, Amann R (2005) Fate of heterotrophic microbes in pelagic habitats: Focus on populations. Microbiology and Molecular Biology Reviews 69:440-+
- Polz MF, Hunt DE, Preheim SP, Weinreich DM (2006) Patterns and mechanisms of genetic and phenotypic differentiation in marine microbes. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences 361:2009-2021
- Pomeroy LR, Hanson RB, McGillivary PA, Sherr BF, Kirchman D, Deibel D (1984) Microbiology and chemistry of fecal products of pelagic tunicates - rates and fates. Bulletin of Marine Science 35:426-439
- Retchless AC, Lawrence JG (2007) Temporal fragmentation of speciation in bacteria. Science 317:1093-1096

- Riemann L, Winding A (2001) Community dynamics of free-living and particleassociated bacterial assemblages during a freshwater phytoplankton bloom. Microbial Ecology 43:290-290
- Rusch DB, Halpern AL, Sutton G, Heidelberg KB, Williamson S, Yooseph S, Wu DY, Eisen JA, Hoffman JM, Remington K, Beeson K, Tran B, Smith H, Baden-Tillson H, Stewart C, Thorpe J, Freeman J, Andrews-Pfannkoch C, Venter JE, Li K, Kravitz S, Heidelberg JF, Utterback T, Rogers YH, Falcon LI, Souza V, Bonilla-Rosso G, Eguiarte LE, Karl DM, Sathyendranath S, Platt T, Bermingham E, Gallardo V, Tamayo-Castillo G, Ferrari MR, Strausberg RL, Nealson K, Friedman R, Frazier M, Venter JC (2007) The Sorcerer II Global Ocean Sampling expedition: Northwest Atlantic through Eastern Tropical Pacific. PLOS Biology 5:398-431
- Santos SR, Ochman H (2004) Identification and phylogenetic sorting of bacterial lineages with universally conserved genes and proteins. Environmental Microbiology 6:754-759
- Selje N, Simon M (2003) Composition and dynamics of particle-associated and freeliving bacterial communities in the Weser estuary, Germany. Aquatic Microbial Ecology 30:221-237
- Sogin ML, Morrison HG, Huber JA, Welch DM, Huse SM, Neal PR, Arrieta JM, Herndl GJ (2006) Microbial diversity in the deep sea and the underexplored "rare biosphere". Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 103:12115-12120
- Thompson JR, Pacocha S, Pharino C, Klepac-Ceraj V, Hunt DE, Benoit J, Sarma-Rupavtarm R, Distel DL, Polz MF (2005) Genotypic diversity within a natural coastal bacterioplankton population. Science 307:1311-1313
- Thompson JR, Polz MF (2006) Dynamics of vibrio populations and their role in environmental nutrient cycling. In: Thompson FL, Austin B, Swings J (eds) The Biology of *Vibrios*. ASM Press, Washington DC, p 190-203
- Thompson JR, Randa MA, Marcelino L, Tomita-Mitchell A, Lim E, Polz MF (2004) Diversity and dynamics of a North Atlantic coastal *Vibrio* community. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 70:4103-4110
- Vetsigian K, Goldenfeld N (2005) Global divergence of microbial genome sequences mediated by propagating fronts. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 102:7332-7337
- von Mering C, Hugenholtz P, Raes J, Tringe SG, Doerks T, Jensen LJ, Ward N, Bork P (2007) Quantitative phylogenetic assessment of microbial communities in diverse environments. Science 315:1126-1130

TABLE AND FIGURES:

| | Temperature °C | Chlorophyll a ¹ µg/L | DOC ² mg C/L | TDN mg N/L | NO3+NO2 μg N/L | NH₄ μg N/L | TDP µg P/L | PO₄ µg P/L |
|------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Spring (4/28/06) | 11 | 4.07 | 2.11 | 0.17 | 9 | 189 | 18 | 14 |
| Fall (9/6/06) | 16 | 6.03 | 2.28 | 0.27 | 5 | 144 | 24 | 25 |

Table 1 Physical and nutrient conditions of bulk samples

¹ measured using overnight extraction in 90% acetone (Jeffrey & Humphrey 1975) ² DOC= dissolved organic carbon, TDN= Total Dissolved Nitrogen, TDP= total

dissolved phosphorous, all chemicals analyses were measured at the University of New Hampshire, Durham, NH





a The distribution of bacterial clades between size fractions indicates fraction-specific clades (dashed line) or a single clade spread over several size fractions (bold line)

b. The distribution of a specialist clade (bold) due to association with a single microhabitat that spans multiple size fractions (hatched)

c. The distribution of a generalist clade (bold) reflects adaptation to several different microhabitats of different sizes.



Figure 2 Depiction of site and method of *in situ* sampling of bacterial

microenvironmental association.

- a. Sampling location on a map of North America (left) with a white box depicting the bounds of the picture at right, the Gulf of Maine. The arrow indicates the sampling location, Plum Island Sound, MA.
- b. Protocol for obtaining size fractionated bacterial seawater isolates using sequential filtration.



Figure 3. Phylogenetic relationships of Vibrionaceae isolates

a. Maximum likelihood tree based on the partial sequence of *hsp60*. Inner ring colors correspond to the size fraction of isolation, outer ring colors correspond to the season of isolation. Diamonds on the branches reflect nodes supported by >70/100 bootstrap replicates. Collapsed branches correspond to *V. splendidus* isolates which are presented in Figure 3B. Numbered and highlighted regions correspond to phylogenetic groups with strong bootstrap support (largely named species).



b. Maximum likelihood tree based on the concatenation of partial sequences of *hsp60* and *mdh*. Inner ring colors correspond to the size fraction of isolation, outer ring colors correspond to the season of isolation. Diamonds on the branchs reflect nodes supported by >70/100 bootstrap replicates. Numbered and highlighted regions correspond to phylogenetic groups identified by eye as appearing to be ecologically or phylogenetically distinct.

64

,



Figure 4. Testing clades for seasonal association. Fisher's exact test was used to test whether the leaves in each subtree have a distribution of seasons distinct from that the rest of the tree. spring (orange), fall (green). Nodes corresponding to significant distributions (p<0.001) are labeled with a pie chart showing the distribution of seasons associated with its leaves. Branch lengths are adjusted to aid readability and do not represent accurate evolutionary distances.



Figure 5 Testing clades for ecological association. Fisher's exact test was used to test whether the leaves in each subtree have a distribution of size fractions distinct from that the rest of the tree. Nodes corresponding to significant distribution (p<0.001) are labeled with a pie chart showing the distribution of size fractions associated with its leaves. Branch lengths are adjusted to aid readability and do not represent accurate evolutionary distances.



Figure 6. Summary of vibrio clades and associations with microenvironments

- a. normalized graph showing the distribution of clades between different size fractions
- b. Neighbor Joining ultrametric trees showing *hsp60* phylogenetic relationships between clades.
- c. Fisher's exact test results for over (+) or under(-) representation in a clade. P values <0.01 are indicated by "**" while p value <0.05 and >0.01 are designated by "*".



Figure 7 Comparison of phylogenies for closely related isolates.

- Maximum likelihood tree based on partial *hsp60* gene sequence. Numbers indicate nodes with support from >70/100 bootstrap replicates
- b. Maximum likelihood tree based on concatenation of partial *pgi*, *mdh* and *adk* gene sequence. Numbers indicate nodes with support from >70/100 bootstrap replicates
 Lines point out the bounds of discordant phylogenies in the blue/red group relative to the outgroup (hatched).

.

Chapter Three

Conservation of the chitin utilization pathway in the

Vibrionaceae¹

¹ In press *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* with coauthors Dirk Gevers, Nisha M. Vahora, Martin F. Polz
ABSTRACT

The *Vibrionaceae* are regarded as important marine chitin degraders, and attachment to chitin regulates important biological functions; yet the degree of chitin pathway conservation in the *Vibrionaceae* is unknown. Here, a core chitin degradation pathway is proposed based on comparison of 19 *Vibrio* and *Photobacterium* genomes with a detailed metabolic map assembled for *V. cholerae* from published biochemical, genomic and transcriptomic results. Further, to assess whether chitin degradation is a conserved property of the *Vibrionaceae*, a set 54 strains from 32 taxa were tested for their ability to grow on various forms of chitin. All strains grew on N-acetylglucosamine (GlcNAc), the monomer of chitin. The majority of isolates grew on α (crab shell) and β (squid pen) chitin, and contained chitinase A (*chiA*) genes. ChiA sequencing and phylogenetic analysis suggests that this gene is a good indicator of chitin metabolism but appears subject to horizontal gene transfer and duplication. Overall, chitin metabolism appears to be a core function of the *Vibrionaceae*, but individual pathway components exhibit dynamic evolutionary histories.

INTRODUCTION

Chitin is the second most abundant biopolymer after cellulose and, particularly in the marine environment, may comprise an important source of organic carbon and nitrogen (McCarthy et al. 1997, Aluwihare et al. 2005). Chitin is composed of chains of N-acetylglucosamine (GlcNAc) residues arranged in antiparallel (α) or parallel (β)

configurations. Both forms are found in the marine environment: β -chitin is produced by diatoms and is a major component of squid pens while the more recalcitrant α form makes up crustacean shells. While the ability to grow on the chitin monomer GlcNAc is thought to be widespread among bacteria (Riemann & Azam 2002),likely because it is a component of peptidoglycan, chitinoclastic ability is limited to a number of bacterial groups within the Proteobacteria, Bacteroidetes, Actinobacteria and Firmicutes (Cottrell et al. 2000).

We focus here on bacteria of the family Vibrionaceae, which includes Vibrio and Photobacterium as its primary genera, since they have been extensively studied with respect to growth on chitin. Vibrios are ubiquitous and easily cultivatable members of the coastal marine bacterioplankton community; as obligate heterotrophs, they can utilize a wide range of carbon sources for energy (Thompson & Polz 2006). Moreover, there has been growing interest in the effect of chitin on pathogenicity and the regulation of gene expression in the vibrios (Meiborn et al. 2004). Attachment of pathogenic V. cholerae to chitinous zooplankton may not only provide a nutrient-rich habitat (Heidelberg et al. 2002), but could play a role in enhancing human disease transmission (Colwell 1996, Huq et al. 2005). Chitin has been shown to change the physiology of the vibrios by inducing competence (Meibom et al. 2005), upregulating attachment/ colonization proteins involved in pathogenesis (Kirn et al. 2005, Reguera & Kolter 2005), and increasing survival during temperature stress and exposure to stomach acid (Nalin et al. 1979, Amako et al. 1987). Thus chitin has a strong influence on the growth and physiology of vibrios. It is estimated that chitin can support up to 10% of marine bacterial production (Kirchman & White 1999) and it has been speculated that the

ubiquity of the vibrios can be explained by their ability to degrade chitin (Riemann & Azam 2002).

Chitin degradation is achieved by a complex pathway including multiple chitinases (Svitil et al. 1997); however, most studies of chitinase diversity in the aquatic environment focus on the distribution of the extracellular endochitinase 'chitinase A' (*chiA*) since this gene is thought to be conserved in both Proteobacteria and Firmicutes (Cottrell et al. 2000, LeCleir et al. 2004). Additionally, for organisms with multiple chitinases, *chiA* appears to have the highest expression and activity in response to crab shell chitin (Svitil et al. 1997, Orikoshi et al. 2005), suggesting that it may be the most active in the environment and thus is a potentially useful indicator of chitinoclastic ability.

In this study, we propose a chitin degradation pathway for *V. cholerae* by incorporating bioinformatic predictions, biochemical studies and expression data. We then ask how this pathway maps onto sequenced *Vibrio* and *Photobacterium* genomes to determine whether there is a conserved chitin degradation core. Second, we evaluate how widespread chitin metabolism is among *Vibrionaceae* isolates, which cover the co-existing diversity in temperate coastal waters (Thompson et al. 2004, Thompson et al. 2005b), by assaying growth on different forms of chitin (α or β). Third, we explore conservation of the chitin degradation pathway in strains using the *chiA* gene, and we evaluate its evolutionary dynamics in the *Vibrionaceae*.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

In silico analysis of the chitin pathway

The annotated protein and DNA sequences from Vibrionaceae genome sequences (complete and unfinished) were obtained from the National Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI) Web site on May 10, 2007; Shewanella oneidensis MR-1 was included as an outgroup. A list of genomes and their accession numbers is contained in Table S1. OrthoMCL (Li et al. 2003) was used to identify orthologous groups (families) in the sequenced genomes. This program takes an all-against-all BLASTp as input, and defines putative pairs of orthologs or recent paralogs based on reciprocal best BLAST hit. Recent paralogs are identified as genes within the same genome that are more similar to each other than any sequence from another genome. OrthoMCL then converts the reciprocal BLASTp values to a normalized similarity matrix that is analyzed by a Markov Cluster algorithm (MCL). In return, the MCL yields a set of clusters, with each cluster containing a set of orthologs and/or recent paralogs. OrthoMCL was run with a BLAST e-value cut-off of 1e-6, and an inflation parameter of 1.5. Families related to chitin metabolism were obtained from the chitin pathway defined in V. cholerae (Fig. 1) and by using a keyword search for "chitin" in the annotated genomes. For each of the chitin-related families, the orthologous genes were identified for all Vibrionaceae genomes with OrthoMCL; and a presence / absence profile was constructed. A complete list of locus tags and gene locations are provided in Table S2.

Vibrionaceae genome phylogeny

A "whole genome phylogeny" was generated for the annotated genomes by taking 100 randomly selected, single-copy genes present in all genomes. These were aligned in

MUSCLE (Edgar 2004) and poorly aligned regions were removed; this concatenated alignment was used to estimate maximum likelihood phylogenetic tree using the PhyML program with 100 bootstrap replicates (Guindon & Gascuel 2003) with options "0 i 1 100 GTR e e 4 e BIONJ y y".

Growth assays

Vibrionaceae strains were tested for growth on GlcNAc, α , and β chitin as the nitrogen and carbon nutrient sources (Table 1). Cultures were grown over night in 0.25x 2216 medium (Difco) and diluted 1:100 in minimal media containing chitin substrates. The minimal medium was derived from that used in Meibom et al. (2005): 234 mmoles /L (brackish) or 428 mmoles/L (marine) NaCl, 27.5 mmoles/L MgSO₄, 4.95 mmoles/L CaCl₂, 5.15 mmoles/L KCl, 0.07 mmoles/L Na₂B₄O₇, 0.187 mmoles/L K₂HPO₄, 1x "K" trace metals (Keller et al. 1987), 50 mmoles/L HEPES, pH 7.4 and supplemented with a filter-sterilized vitamin mixture (Newman et al. 1997). B chitin was isolated from squid pen (Loligo pealeii) by treatment with 1 mol/L NaOH for 5 hours to remove protein followed by extensive washing to remove residual base (Chaussard & Domard 2004). Tubes containing media (15 ml) were supplemented with 25 mmoles/L GlcNAc, or 0.05 g of either crab shell α -chitin (Sigma) or β -chitin. Strains were grown at room temperature (~22°C) with shaking at 150 rpm, and growth was assessed every two days. A starting OD_{600} value of less than or equal to 0.01 that increased to a value of at least 0.1 by day 30 was scored as positive.

PCR amplification and phylogeny of chiA

PCR primers designed to target all known proteobacterial *chiA* genes were used to amplify and sequence this gene in vibrio isolates: chiAf (GGN GGN TGG CAN YTN WSN GAY CCN TT) (Cottrell et al. 2000) and chiAr (ATR TCN CCR TTR TCN GCR TC) (LeCleir et al. 2004). DNA was obtained using a DNA extraction kit (Gentra) or Lyse'N Go (Pierce). The PCR mixture contained 1 µmol/L final concentration of chiAf and chiAr, 0.75 U Jumpstart Taq (Sigma), 200 µmol/L dNTPs, and 1x buffer. The PCR reactions were thermocycled as follows: 3 min at 94°C, followed by 35 cycles of (1 min at 94°C, 1 min at 50°C, 2 min 72°C) with a final 6 min extension at 72°C. Alternate primers targeting *P. profundum chiA*-family sequences were designed based on the sequences of strains SS9 and 3TCK and contain all codon degeneracies. Primers Pprof_chiAf (AAR CAY TTY CCN GAR ATG GCN GC) and Pprof_chiAr (TCR TTR TCN ACD ATR TAY TGN GC) were amplified as above.

An alignment, including *chiA* gene sequences from diverse isolates, previously analyzed taxa (LeCleir et al. 2004) and whole genomes, was prepared using Clustal and refined manually. Ambiguously aligned regions were excluded, yielding an alignment of 603 nucleotide positions. The maximum likelihood tree was constructed using PHYML under the GTR model with estimation of all parameters and generation of 100 bootstraps (Guindon & Gascuel 2003).

Additional gene sequencing

The partial 16S rRNA gene was amplified as described (Thompson et al. 2005b) and identified based on similarity to database sequences (Altschul et al. 1990). For a limited subset of isolates adenylate kinase (*adk*) and malate dehydrogenase (*mdh*) sequences were amplified as described previously (Santos & Ochman 2004).

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The chitinolytic pathway in V. cholerae

The chitinolytic system in the vibrios channels chitin monomers into the central metabolism as fructose-6-P, acetate, and ammonium (Keyhani & Roseman 1999). We refine previous representations of the chitinolytic pathway (Park et al. 2002b) by incorporating literature data on biochemical experiments, microarray expression data, and bioinformatic predictions to fill gaps in the pathway related to chitobiose metabolism and identify a core set of genes which are responsible for chitin degradation in vibrios.

Figure 1 depicts the proposed chitin catabolic cascade in *V. cholerae* beginning with the break down of chitin polymer into oligomers by extracellular chitinases, labeled **1**. These genes are assumed to have differential activity or regulation and act collectively to degrade chitin into $(GlcNAc)_{n>2}$ oligosaccharides (Svitil et al. 1997, Orikoshi et al. 2005), which are transported into the periplasmic space via a specific porin **2** (Keyhani et al. 2000). The monomer GlcNAc and dimer *N*,*N'* diacetylchitobiose are thought to enter the periplasm by non-specific porins. Once in the periplasm, chitin oligosaccharides are degraded by periplamic chitinodextrinases **3** (Keyhani & Roseman 1996b) and β -*N*acetylglucosaminidases **4** (Keyhani & Roseman 1996a) to (GlcNAc)_{1,2}. (GlcNAc)₂ is transported across the inner membrane by **5** an ABC-type transporter (Li & Roseman 2004), whereas GlcNAc can be transported into the cytosol and phosphorylated via **8**, a

PTS transporter (Bouma & Roseman 1996). In the cytosol, $(GlcNAc)_2$ is converted into 2(GlcNAc-6-P) by **6** a *N*,*N*'-diacetylchitobiose phosphorylase (Park et al. 2000), **7** a GlcNAc-1P-mutase (Li & Roseman 2004), and a predicted GlcNAc-specific ATP-dependent kinase (gene not identified) (Bassler et al. 1991). The GlcNAc-6-P generated either during uptake by the PTS or by the *N*,*N*'-deacetylchitobiose phosphorylase pathway is converted into fructose-6-P via the action of **9** a N-acetylglucosamine-6-phosphate deacetylase and **10** a glucosamine -6-phosphate deaminase (Heidelberg et al. 2000).

Complete degradation of chitin must also take into account the assimilation of deacetylated residues (GlcN), which can comprise up to a sixth of the residues in natural forms of chitin (Muzzarelli 1973). Here, we propose a mechanism by which GlcN could be incorporated into the chitin catabolic cascade. Recently a set of genes annotated as a cellobiose PTS transporter 12 (VC1281-VC1286) was demonstrated to transport (GlcN)₂ into the cytosol (Meibom et al. 2004). An adjacent gene (VC1280) was also upregulated upon addition of $(GlcN)_2$ and has a predicted deacetylase function 11, suggesting it converts GlcN-GlcNAc to (GlcN)₂. Once in the cytoplasm the β 1-4 linkage between the glucosamine residues could be broken by enzyme 13 currently characterized as a cellobiase (Park et al. 2002a). We reannotate this gene as a chitobiase as V. cholerae does not grow on cellobiose and both substrates consist of β 1-4 linked glucose. Further, this gene is upregulated by growth on chitin (Meibom et al. 2004) and is adjacent to components of the chitin metabolic pathway. The cytoplasmic GlcN can be phosphorylated by 14 an ATP-dependent glucosamine kinase (Park et al. 2002b) and converted to fructose-6-phosphate 10. The proposed chitin utilization scheme described

above identifies a predicted chitin degradation core; the question is how well conserved is this pathway in the vibrios?

Distribution of chitin pathway genes in Vibrionaceae genomes

The conservation of the chitin degradation pathway in the sequenced Vibrionaceae genomes suggests that chitin metabolism is an ancestral feature of the vibrios (Fig. 2). In Figure 2, the left panel depicts the phylogenetic relationships of the sequenced genomes, which demonstrates that gene presence/absence in the right panel has a phylogenetic context (e.g. the second copy of chitinodextrinase is shared among all V. cholerae genomes, but not other isolates). The chitin degradation genes identified in V. cholerae (Fig. 1), appear to be almost universally conserved with homologs identified for 91% of core gene matrix positions in sequenced genomes (Fig. 2). The genes in V. cholerae, which are not well conserved in other genomes, include the second copy of a GlcNAc-6-P deacetylase, an alternative chitinase (VC1952) and the (GlcN)₂ PTS transporter. We note that the V. angustum S14 whole genome phylogeny and 16S rRNA gene sequence place this strain within the genus Photobacterium, and it is included in this group for subsequent analyses. Gene families annotated with chitin-related functions and present in at least two genomes are also shown in Fig. 2; these genes have a spotty distribution in the Vibrionaceae genomes, suggesting that outside of the chitin degradation core, there is tremendous gene content flexibility.

There is also evidence for several gene duplications. For example, the chitodextrinases (labeled 3 in Fig. 1) contain two orthologous copies in all *V. cholerae* genomes and in *P. profundum* SS9; although one of the copies (VC1073) is not

upregulated in the presence of chitin (Meibom et al. 2004), suggesting that this gene may no longer be active in chitin degradation. Additionally, the *chiA* gene family has two copies in *Photobacterium* sp. SKA34 and *V. angustum* one of which clusters with the vibrios while the second is more closely related to other Proteobacteria (Fig. 3). However, multiple copies of PTS genes (**8** & **12** in Fig. 1) may reflect similarities between transporters for different substrates rather than multiple copies of the same gene.

Growth of Vibrionaceae environmental isolates on chitin substrates

÷ : .

Although the genome analysis suggests chitin utilization is a universal characteristic among the *Vibrionaceae*, a previous study had indicated that growth on chitin was spottily distributed among *Vibrionaceae* isolates (Ramaiah et al. 2000). Therefore, more diverse set of isolates was tested for growth on α and β chitin as well as GlcNAc, the monomer of chitin. Growth on GlcNAc is common among marine bacteria, even among those not capable of metabolizing chitin (Yang et al. 2006). Indeed, all 54 *Vibrionaceae* strains assayed grew on GlcNAc as the sole nitrogen and carbon nutrient, including the few strains which did not grow on chitin and appeared to lack *chiA* genes (e.g. *V. halioticoli*, *V. hispanicus*) (Table 1). This suggests that growth on GlcNAc is not a good indicator of chitin metabolism and is consistent with the previously suggested GlcNAc uptake by the PTS system, which is independent of chitin degradation (Fig. 1).

The majority of isolates also grew on both α and β chitin, although ten strains grew only on the more enzymatically accessible β form. Overall, the broad distribution of chitin metabolism suggests that chitin degradation is indeed an ancestral capability of the vibrios. However, several isolates were incapable of chitin degradation (Table 1),

corroborating that it is not a universally conserved characteristic within the vibrios, and that strains within a family may have alternate lifestyles. However, the fraction of isolates which displayed growth on chitin was much higher than reported in the previous study (Ramaiah et al. 2000), and we attribute this to more complete media containing trace metals and vitamins. Several isolates, including both *V. ordalii* strains, *V. ichthyoenteri* and *V. calviensis*, produced a yellow pigment when attached to chitin but not when grown on rich media, glucose or GlcNAc, indicating that chitin or perhaps biofilm growth regulated pigment production.

Diversity of chitinase A among Vibrionaceae

The *chiA* gene fragments amplified from stains in Table 1 were sequenced and found to be highly divergent, with a maximum nucleotide divergence of 55% within the genus *Vibrio* and compared to 22% for *recA* (Thompson et al. 2005a) and ~10% for the 16S rRNA gene within the *Vibrionaceae* (Kita-Tsukamoto et al. 1993). The photobacterial *chiA* sequences are even more diverse with the second copy of the strain S14 and SKA34 *chiA* genes grouping with non-vibrio Proteobacteria (Fig. 3); while the *P. profundum chiA* family genes share only ~30% amino acid identity with other vibrio sequences. The majority of the *Vibrionaceae* strains form a large clade albeit without strong bootstrap-support (Fig. 3); although, the *Enterovibrio* and *V. fischeri* sequences are distinct from this large cluster.

A positive *chiA* PCR assay was a good predictor of chitin metabolism; however several photobacteria and vibrio strains gave negative PCR results but still grew on chitin. Indeed, the *P. profundum* genomes harbor highly divergent sequences (Table S2),

which are distinct from the other vibrio chiA sequences but contain the conserved catalytic site motif suggesting chitinase activity (LeCleir et al. 2004). Because the "universal" proteobacterial chiA primers do not match these P. profundum chiA sequences, new primers were designed for the divergent chiA genes (Table S2). However, these new primers did not capture additional *chiA* sequences in strains positive for growth on chitin; suggesting that *chiA* is either not necessary for chitin degradation or more diverse than previously anticipated. The second possibility is supported by phylogenetic analysis using additional genes (hsp60, mdh and adk) for five Vibrionaceae isolates, which grew on chitin but had negative PCR results for chiA. Four of the strains, with 16S rRNA gene sequences most similar to P. damselae and P. phosphoreum, formed two deep clades within the photobacteria distinct from the sequenced genomes (Fig. S1). Given that the sequenced photobacteria genomes contain divergent *chiA* sequences these additional clades (Fig. S1) may harbor highly differentiated *chiA* genes. This is an indication that even apparently core chitin-degradation genes are subject to duplication and transfer.

The use of *chiA* to identify chitin degraders (Cottrell et al. 2000, Ramaiah et al. 2000, LeCleir et al. 2004) is problematic; as even within a single bacterial family, the *chiA* gene family is too divergent to capture with PCR primers. Additionally, there is evidence for lateral gene transfer (LGT) or duplication of this gene, which will make developing relationships with the organismal phylogeny difficult (Cottrell et al. 2000). The phylogeny of the *chiA* gene suggests several other instances of LGT (Fig 3); the most obvious is the placement of alpha proteobacterial sequences in a node within the *Enterovibrio* group that has a well-supported bootstrap value. While some alpha

Proteobacteria strains contain the pathways to assimilate GlcNAc, chitinase-like sequences have not been observed thus far in sequenced genomes (Yang et al. 2006). Moreover, Cottrell et al (2000) found that the *chiA*-containing alpha Proteobacteria isolates did not grow on chitin, suggesting a non-functional chitinoclastic pathway, potentially a hallmark of LGT into a strain without a complete metabolic pathway. Perhaps the chitinase gene in these strains has taken on another role, such as serving as a chitin attachment protein. Less well supported evidence of gene transfer, includes the presence of a second chiA family gene in Photobacterium SKA34 and V. angustum S14 more closely related to non-vibrio Proteobacteria; and several gamma proteobacterial sequences that cluster within the vibrios (Fig. 2 and 3). Although chiA appears subject to lateral transfer and/or duplication, there is no other gene that serves as a good indicator of growth on chitin, alternate exochitinases are either not present in all sequenced genomes (Fig. 2) or are not upregulated in the presence of chitin (Fig. 1). Additional genome sequencing in the photobacteria may reveal alternate genes/pathways of chitin metabolism.

Sequences were submitted to Genbank with accession numbers EU177043-EU177094.

Acknowledgements:

Squid pens were provided by the Marine Resources Center of the Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole MA. Thanks to S.P. Preheim who sequenced additional housekeeping genes. This research was funded by the NSF-NIEHS co-sponsored Woods Hole Center for Ocean and Human Health, NSF-OCE, the DOE Genomes to Life

program, and the Moore Foundation. DEH also acknowledges graduate fellowships from NSF and the Whitaker Foundation. DG is indebted to the Fund for Scientific Research – Flanders (Belgium) for a position as postdoctoral fellow and research funding.

| Name (BLAST identity) ⁴ Strain chi P CR GleNa a-chitin p-chitin Source ⁴ P. danselace (99%) 12H05 - + + + (37) P. skihtanii (95%) 14H04 - + + + (37) P. profondum (90%) 14G11 - + + + (37) P. profondum (90%) 14G03 + + + + (37) V activariants (99%) 12G03 + + + + (37) V activariants (99%) 12G01 + + + + (37) V activaris (99%) 12G01 + + + H (37) V activaris (99%) FALEFIS2 + + + H BBYC V cholorae 0995 + + + H H BYC V cholorae 0995 PFF + + H H H V cholorae <td< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>(</th><th>Growth assay</th><th><u>s³</u></th><th></th></td<> | | | | (| Growth assay | <u>s³</u> | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| P idamedae (09%) 12H05 - + + + (37) P kishinanii (05%) 14E11 - + + + (37) P profinadum (06%) 14G04 - + + + (37) P profinadum (09%) 7A02 - + + + (37) P arganizationa (09%) 12G03 + + + + (37) V alganolyticus (09%) 14G03 + - + + (37) V alganolyticus (09%) 14G03 + + + KB V alganolyticus (09%) PALF182 + + + IM V cholerae VO-146 + + + IM V cholerae VO-146 + + + IM V cholerae VOPSD + + + IM V cholerae VOPSD + + + IM <td< th=""><th>Name (BLAST identity)¹</th><th>Strain</th><th>chiA PCR²</th><th>GlcNAc</th><th>a-chitin</th><th>β-chitin</th><th>Source⁴</th></td<> | Name (BLAST identity) ¹ | Strain | chiA PCR ² | GlcNAc | a-chitin | β-chitin | Source ⁴ |
| P. kishianii (95%) 14104 - + + + (37) P. profoudom (96%) 14C04 - + + + (37) P. profoudom (96%) 12C03 + + + - (37) V. astmarianus (99%) 12C03 + + + + - - (37) V. atsmotyticus (99%) 12C01 + + + + + (37) V. atsmotyticus (99%) 12C01 + + + + (37) V. atsmotyticus (99%) 12C01 + + + + (37) V. atsmotyticus (99%) PALP182 + + + BYC (37) V. atsmotyticus (99%) OP3D + + + HBYC (36) V. cholerae E90% OP3D + + + HM (37) V. cholerae E90% OP3D + + + HM (37) V. cholerae E90% 14008 + + - (37) V. fischer(198%) <td>P. damselae (99%)</td> <td>12H05</td> <td>-</td> <td>+</td> <td>+</td> <td>+</td> <td>(37)</td> | P. damselae (99%) | 12H05 | - | + | + | + | (37) |
| P. phosphoream (96%) 14E11 - + + + (37) P. profination (99%) 12C03 + + - (37) V aestuarianus (99%) 12C03 + + + + (37) V alguolyticus (99%) 12C03 + + + + (37) V alguolyticus (99%) 12C01 + + + + (37) V alguolyticus (99%) FALEP182 + + + KBY V cabiteratic (99%) CP146 + + + MBY V cholerae 0395 + + + MBY V cholerae 09710 + + + MP V cholerae 09930 OP310 + + + MD V cholerae 09930 OP310 + + + MA V cholerae 09930 OP310 + + + MD V cholerae OP | P. kishitanii (95%) | 14H04 | - | + | + | + | (37) |
| P. profundam (96%) 14G04 - + + + (37) P. profundam (99%) 12C03 - + + - (37) V. atganolyticus (99%) 12C03 + + + + - - (37) V. atganolyticus (99%) 12G01 + + + + + (37) V. atganolyticus (99%) 12G01 + + + + (37) V. anguillarum ATCC 14181 + + + H HBYC V. cholerae 0395 + + + H HM V. cholerae (99%) OP3D + + + HM V. cholerae (99%) OP3D + + H MP V. cholerae (99%) OP3D + + + H MR (37) V. cholerae (99%) OP3D + + + H (37) V. facheri (99%) 14408 + | P. phosphoreum (96%) | 14E11 | - | + | + | + | (37) |
| P. profination (99%) 7A02 - + - (37) V. actsurarizano (99%) 12C03 + + + + V. alginolyticus PWH3a + + + + V. alginolyticus (99%) 12G01 + + + + (37) V. alginolyticus (99%) FALF182 + + + KBY V. calviensis (99%) FALF182 + + + IM V. cholerac 0395 + + + H V. cholerac 09710 + + + IM V. cholerac 5056 + + + JM V. cholerac 5056 + + + JM V. cholerac 5098 ATCC 25870 + + + JM V. cholerac 50746 ATCC 55056 + + + 4 (37) V. fischeri (99%) 14008 + + <td< td=""><td>P. profundum (96%)</td><td>14G04</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>+</td><td>+</td><td>(37)</td></td<> | P. profundum (96%) | 14G04 | - | + | + | + | (37) |
| V. actsmarianus (99%) 12C03 + + + + (37) V. alginolyticus (99%) 14C03 + + + + (37) V. alginolyticus (99%) 14C03 + + + + (37) V. alginolyticus (99%) 14C03 + + + + (37) V. anguillarum ATCC 14181 + + + + H HSC V. cholerac 0395 + + + H HBYC OP V. cholerac 00-146 + + + H MD V. cholerac (99%) OP17 + + + H MD V. cholerac (99%) OP17 + + + MD Presconter (974) OP + + + MD V. cholerac (99%) OP17 + + + (37) Y Softeri (98%) 14408 + + + (37) | P. profundum (99%) | 7A02 | - | + | - | - | (37) |
| V. diginalyticus PWH3a + + + + $V. alginalyticus (99%) 12001 + + + + (37) V. alginalyticus (99%) 12001 + + + + KB V. alginalyticus (99%) FALF182 + + + KB V. clobierate (90%) OP35 + + + + MM V. cholerate (90%) OP30 + + + + OP V. cholerate 6985 ATCC 25870 + + + + MM V. cholerate 6983 ATCC 25870 + + + + MM V. cholerate 6983 I4A08 + + + MM V. fischeri (98%) I4A08 + + + (37) V. fischeri (99%) 14005 + + + (37) V. fischeri (99%) 12P04 + + + (37) V. fanitisticoli (99%) 1A06 - + $ | V. aestuarianus (99%) | 12C03 | + | + | + | + | (37) |
| V. alginolyticus (99%)14C03++++(37) $V.$ alginolyticus (99%)12G01++++(37) $V.$ anguillarumATCC 14181++++KB $V.$ cholerae035++++HBYC $V.$ cholerae035++++HM $V.$ cholerae09%)0P3D++++MM $V.$ cholerae (99%)0P7F++++MM $V.$ cholerae (59BATCC 25870++++MM $V.$ cholerae (59BATCC 25870++++MM $V.$ cholerae (598)14A09++++(37) $V.$ fischeri (98%)14A08++(37) $V.$ fischeri (99%)14C05++++(37) $V.$ fischeri (99%)12F04+++(37) $V.$ fischeri (99%)12F04+++(37) $V.$ halioticol (97%)7H03-+(37) $V.$ halioticol (97%)1A06-+-IMM $V.$ halioticol (99%)1A07-+-IMM $V.$ haloticol (99%)1A06-+-IMM $V.$ haloticol (99%)1A06-+-IMM $V.$ haloticol (99%)1A06-++HSC $V.$ haloticol (99%) <td>V. alginolyticus</td> <td>PWH3a</td> <td>+</td> <td>+</td> <td>_</td> <td>+</td> <td>(07)</td> | V. alginolyticus | PWH3a | + | + | _ | + | (07) |
| $V_{anguillarium}$ 12001 + + + + (37) $V_{anguillarium}$ ATCC 14181 + + + KB $V_{cablemiss}$ (99%) FALF182 + + + KB $V_{cloberac}$ 0395 + + + HM $V_{cloberac}$ 0095 + + + HM $V_{cloberac}$ 09%) OPTP + + + OP $V_{cloberac}$ 69%) OPTP + + + HM $V_{cloberac}$ 69%) 14A00 + + + HM $V_{cloberac}$ 69%) 14A08 + + - (37) $V_{fischeri}$ (98%) 14A08 + + + (37) $V_{fischeri}$ (99%) 12F04 + + + (37) V_{foris} (99%) 12F04 + + + (37) $V_{haloticoli}$ (97%) 7A03 - + - (37) $V_{haloticoli}$ (99%) 1A06 - <td>V. alginolyticus (99%)</td> <td>14C03</td> <td>+</td> <td>+</td> <td>+</td> <td>+</td> <td>(37)</td> | V. alginolyticus (99%) | 14C03 | + | + | + | + | (37) |
| VariabilitationATCC 14181++++KBV. calviensis (99%)FALF182++++HBYCCV. cholerate0355++++HMV. cholerate075D++++OPV. cholerate (99%)075D++++OPV. cholerate (99%)075D++++MMV. cholerate (99%)075D++++MMV. cholerate (98%)14A00++++MMV. cholerate (98%)14A08+++-(37)V. fischeri (98%)14C05++++(37)V. fischeri (99%)12F01-+(37)V. fischeri (99%)12F01++++(37)V. fischeri (99%)7A03-+(37)V. haltoricol (97%)7H03-+(37)V. haltoricol (98%)1A06-+(37)V. haltoricol (98%)1A06-+++KBV. haltoricol (98%)1A06-+++KBV. haltoricol (98%)1A06-++-137)V. haltoricol (98%)1A06-+++KBV. haltoricol (98%)1A06-+++KBV. halt | V. alginolyticus (99%) | 12G01 | + | + | + | + | (37) |
| V. calibranis (99%) FALF182 + + + + H BYC V. cholerae 0395 + + + + M V. cholerae 0095 + + + + M V. cholerae 09%) 0P7F + + + + OP V. cholerae 599B ATCC 25870 + + + + M V. cholerae 69%) 14A09 + + + + M V. fischeri (98%) 14A09 + + + + (37) V. fischeri (99%) 12F11 + + + (37) V. farinsi (99%) 12F11 + + + (37) V. fainisi (99%) 12F04 + + + (37) V. halioticali (97%) 7A03 - + - (37) V. halioticali (97%) 1A07 - + - MM V. halioticali (99%) 1A07 - + + BYC | V. anguillarum | ATCC 14181 | + | + | + | + | KB |
| V. cholerae 0395 + + + + M V. cholerae 09%) 073D + + + OP V. cholerae (99%) 077F + + + OP V. cholerae (99%) 077F + + + OP V. cholerae (59%) 077F + + + + OP V. cholerae (59%) 077F + + + + OP V. cholerae (59%) 077F + + + + OP V. cholerae (59%) 14A09 + + + + 1M V. facheri (99%) 14A08 + + + - (37) V. fischeri (99%) 12F04 + + + + (37) V. halioticoli (97%) 7A03 - + - - (37) V. halioticoli (97%) 1A06 - + + HB V. halioticoli (99%) 1A07 + + + HB V. haloticoli (99%) <td>V. calviensis (99%)</td> <td>FALF182</td> <td>+</td> <td>+</td> <td>+</td> <td>+</td> <td>IBYC</td> | V. calviensis (99%) | FALF182 | + | + | + | + | IBYC |
| V. cholerae VO-146 + + + + NM V. cholerae (99%) OP3D + + + + OP V. cholerae (99%) OP7F + + + + OP V. cholerae 504B ATCC 25870 + + + + M V. cholerae E9946 ATCC 25870 + + + + 1M V. cholerae E9946 ATCC 25870 + + + + (37) V. fischeri (98%) 14A08 + + + + (37) V. fischeri (99%) 12F01 + + + (37) V. faintist (99%) 12F04 + + + (37) V. halioticoli (97%) 7A03 - + - (37) V. halioticoli (97%) 1A06 - + - 1M V. haloticoli (97%) 1A06 - + + BYC V. haloticoli (99%)< | V. cholerae | 0395 | + | + | + | + | IM |
| V. cholerae (99%) OP3D + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + | V. cholerae | VO-146 | + | + | - | + | IM |
| V. cholerae (99%) OPTF + + + + + H V. cholerae 569B ATCC 25870 + + + + JM V. cholerae 5946 ATCC 25870 + + + + JM V. cholerae 5946 ATCC 25870 + + + + JM V. cholerae 5946 ATCC 25870 + + + + JM V. fischeri (98%) 14A08 + + - - (37) V. fischeri (99%) 14C05 + + + + (37) V. fortis (99%) 12F11 + + + (37) V. halioticoli (97%) 7A03 - + - - (37) V. halioticoli (97%) 1A06 - + - - (37) V. halioticoli (98%) 1C10 - + - - (37) V. halioticoli (99%) FALF230 - + + BYC Vichutosenter (94%) FALF24 + + + <t< td=""><td>V. cholerae (99%)</td><td>OP3D</td><td>+</td><td>, +</td><td>+</td><td>+</td><td>OP</td></t<> | V. cholerae (99%) | OP3D | + | , + | + | + | OP |
| V. cholerae $569B$ ATCC 25870 + + + + + + IM V. cholerae $E7946$ ATCC 25870 + + + + + IM V. fischeri (98%) 14A09 + + + + + (37) V. fischeri (99%) 14C05 + + + + + (37) V. fischeri (99%) 14C05 + + + + + (37) V. fischeri (99%) 14C05 + + + + (37) V. fischeri (99%) 12F04 + + + (37) V. halioticoli (97%) 7A03 - + - (37) V. halioticoli (98%) IC10 - + - I37) V. halioticoli (98%) IA07 - + - IM V. halioticoli (99%) IA06 - + - IM V. halioticoli (99%) IA07 - + + BYC V. harveyi B392 + + | V. cholerae (99%) | OP7E | + | + | + | - - | OP |
| V. cholerae E7946ATCC 5505+++JMV. fischeri (98%)14A09++++(37)V. fischeri (98%)14C05++++(37)V. fischeri (99%)14C05++++(37)V. fischeri (99%)12F01-+-(37)V. forris (99%)12F01++++(37)V. funitorio (97%)7A03-+-(37)V. halioticoli (97%)7A03-+-(37)V. halioticoli (97%)7A03-+-(37)V. halioticoli (97%)1A06-+-(37)V. halioticoli (99%)1A06-+-MV. halioticoli (99%)1A06-+-MV. halioticoli (99%)1A06-+-MV. halioticoli (99%)1A06-+-MV. halioticoli (99%)1A07-+-MV. halioticoli (99%)1A06+++KBV. halioticoli (99%)1A07+++KBV. ibinyoneteri (94%)FALF124+++KBV. logeiATCC 35077+++KBV. logei (99%)7A08+++KBV. logei (99%)7A08+++KBV. nyntil (98%)1B04+++KB< | V. cholerae 569B | ATCC 25870 | + | , + | + | + | IM |
| I fischer (98%)140.00 I | V. cholerae E7946 | ATCC 55056 | , + | + + | т + | + | JIVI |
| Product (98%)Product (98%)Produ | V fischeri (98%) | 14409 | + | + | - - | + | JIVI (27) |
| 197.00.11 197.00 + + - - (57) V, fischeri (99%) 14C05 + + + + (37) V, fischeri (99%) 12F11 + + + + (37) V, fortis (99%) 12F11 + + + + (37) V, fascheri (99%) 12F04 + + + + (37) V, halioticoli (97%) 7A03 - + - - (37) V, halioticoli (98%) IC10 - + - - (37) V, halioticoli (99%) 1A06 - + - - (37) V, halioticoli (99%) 1A07 - + + KB V, harveyi B322 + + + KB V, harveyi B322 + + + KB V, harveyi B32 + + + KB V, harveyi 12B10 + + + HBYC V. lenusi (98%) TA08 < | V fischeri (98%) | 14/109 | т 1 | + | + | + | (37) |
| 14C03 + + + + + (37) V, fischer (99%) 12F11 + + + + (37) V, furniss (99%) 12F04 + + + + (37) V, halioticoli (97%) 7A03 - + - (37) V, halioticoli (97%) 7H03 - + - (37) V, halioticoli (99%) 1C10 - + - (37) V, halioticoli (99%) 1A06 - + - (37) V, halioticoli (99%) 1A07 - + - IM V, halioticoli (99%) 1A07 - + - IBYC V, haveyi B392 + + + KB KB V, hispanicus (98%) FALF124 + + + BYC Kinus (98%) 12B10 + + + KB V. logei (99%) 7A08 - + - + (37) V. natriegens ATCC 13509 + + + <t< td=""><td>V fischeri (99%)</td><td>14/08</td><td>+</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>(37)</td></t<> | V fischeri (99%) | 14/08 | + | + | - | - | (37) |
| 1101 - + + + + + (37) Y, fornis (99%) 12F04 + + + + + (37) Y, halioticoli (97%) 7H03 - + - - (37) Y, halioticoli (97%) 7H03 - + - - (37) Y, halioticoli (97%) 1A06 - + - - (37) Y, halioticoli (99%) 1A06 - + - - (37) Y, halioticoli (99%) 1A06 - + - - (37) Y, halioticoli (99%) 1A06 - + + + KB Y, haineitoli (99%) 1A07 - + + + KB Y, haineitoli (99%) FALF124 + + + BYC Y. ispei (98%) 12B10 + + + BYC Y. logei (99%) 7A08 - + + C OP Y. metschnikovii (99%) OPSF + + + BYC | V fischeri (99%) | 7401 | Ŧ | + | + | + | (37) |
| TypeTerrT | V fortis (99%) | 12E11 | - | + | - | - | (37) |
| $I_{AIIION}(D)$ I_{2104} $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ <td>V furnissi (99%)</td> <td>12F04</td> <td>+</td> <td>+</td> <td>+</td> <td>+</td> <td>(37)</td> | V furnissi (99%) | 12F04 | + | + | + | + | (37) |
| Transaction (97%)TADS-+(37)V. halioticoli (97%)1A06-+(37)V. halioticoli (99%)1A06-+(37)V. halioticoli (99%)1A07-+(37)V. halioticoli (99%)1A07-+IMV. haivanicosi (98%)FALF230-+++KBV. ichthyoenteri (94%)FALF124++++IBYCV. ichthyoenteri (94%)FALF124++++(37)V. lenus (98%)TA08-+-+(37)V. logeiATCC 35077++-+(37)V. metschnikovii (99%)OP5F++-+(37)V. metschnikovii (99%)IB04++++HBYCV. natriegensATCC 14048++++KBV. ordaliiATCC 33509++++KBV. ordalii (100%)14C08++++KBV. parahaemolyticus (97%)1A02-+(37)V. parahaemolyticus (97%)1A02-+++KBV. parahaemolyticus (97%)1A02-+++(37)V. splendidus (97%)1A02-+(37)V. splendidus (97%)1A02-+ <td>V halioticoli (97%)</td> <td>7402</td> <td>Ť</td> <td>+</td> <td>+</td> <td>+</td> <td>(37)</td> | V halioticoli (97%) | 7402 | Ť | + | + | + | (37) |
| halionicol (98%) $hCO + (37)V. halioticol (99%)1A06 + (37)V. halioticol (99%)1A07 + JMV. harveyiB392++++KBV. hispanicus (98%)FALF230 + IBYCV. ichthyoenteri (94%)FALF124++++RBV. logeiATCC 35077++ +(37)V. logeiATCC 35077++++KBV. logeiATCC 35077++++KBV. logeiATCC 35077++++KBV. logeiATCC 14048++++KBV. ordaliiATCC 3334++++KBV. orientalisATCC 17802 +++KBV. parhaemolyticusATCC 17802 +++(37)$ | V halioticoli (97%) | 7405 | - | + | - | - | (37) |
| 11 11 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | V halioticoli (98%) | 103 | - | + | - | - | (37) |
| $T_{minuton}(0, (y, h))$ $TA00$ $ +$ $ (31)$ V_{1} haliotical (99%) $1A07$ $ +$ $ IM$ V_{1} haliotical (99%) $FALF230$ $ +$ $+$ $+$ $+$ KB V_{1} ichthyoenteri (94%) $FALF230$ $ +$ $ IBYC$ V_{1} ichthyoenteri (94%) $FALF124$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ BYC V_{1} legei (99%) $TA08$ $ +$ $ +$ (37) V_{1} legei (99%) $7A08$ $ +$ $ +$ OP V_{1} mytil (98%) $B04$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $ +$ OP V_{1} mytil (98%) $B04$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ KB V_{1} natriegens $ATCC 14048$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ KB V_{1} ordalii $ATCC 33509$ $+$ $+$ $+$ KB V_{1} ordalii $ATCC 33509$ $+$ $+$ $+$ KB V_{1} ordalii $ATCC 33434$ $+$ $+$ $+$ KB V_{1} ordaneolyticus $ATCC 17802$ $ +$ $ (37)$ V_{1} parahaemolyticus (97%) $1A02$ $ +$ $+$ $+$ TCC V_{2} parahaemolyticus (97%) $12D02$ $ +$ $+$ $+$ TC V_{2} splendidus (99%) $12F08$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$ $TG7$ V_{2} sp | V halioticoli (99%) | 1010 | - | + | - | - | (37) |
| 1 + 1001(016(5/M)) $1 + 1001$ $- 1 + 1 + 1 + 1001$ $- 1 + 1 + 1001$ $- 1 + 1001$ $V + harveyi$ $B3922$ $+ 1 + 1 + 1 + 1001$ $- 1001000000000000000000000000000000000$ | V. halioticoli (99%) | 1400 | - | + | - | - | (37) |
| 1. Markey1. B352++++KBV. hispanicus (98%)FALF230-+IBYCV. ichthyoenteri (94%)FALF124++++HBYCV. ichthyoenteri (94%)12B10++++(37)V. logeiATCC 35077++-+KBV. logei (99%)7A08-+-+(37)V. metschnikovii (99%)OPSF++++OPV. mytlii (98%)IB04++++KBV. notriegensATCC 14048++++KBV. notalii(98%)FALF109++++KBV. ordaliiATCC 33509++++KBV. ordalii (100%)14C08++++KBV. ordalii (100%)14C08++++KBV. parahaemolyticusATCC 17802++++ATCCV. parahaemolyticus (97%)1A02-+(37)V. splenidus (95%)1C01++++137)V. splendidus (97%)14F04++++137)V. splendidus (97%)12B01++++(37)V. splendidus (99%)12B01++++(37)V. splendidus (99%)12B01+++- | V. hanonicon (37%) | TAU7 D202 | - | + | - | - | JM |
| PALF250-+BYCV. ichthycenteri (94%)FALF124++++HBYCV. ichthycenteri (94%)12B10++-+(37)V. logeiATCC 35077++-+(37)V. logei (99%)7A08-+-+(37)V. mytkii (99%)OPSF++-+CPPV. mytkii (99%)1B04++++(37)V. natriegensATCC 14048++++KBV. natriegensATCC 33509++++KBV. ordalii(100%)14C08++++KBV. oridalii (100%)14C08++++KBV. parahaemolyticusATCC 17802++++KBV. parahaemolyticusATCC 17802-+++(37)V. parahaemolyticus (97%)1A02-+(37)V. panicus (97%)12D02-+++(37)V. splendidus (97%)12F08++++(37)V. splendidus (97%)14F04+++(37)V. splendidus (99%)12B01+++(37)V. splendidus (99%)13B08++-+(37)V. tubiashiATCC 19105+++KBV. vulnificus <td< td=""><td>V. hispanicus (98%)</td><td>D 392 E A L E 220</td><td>+</td><td>+</td><td>+</td><td>+</td><td>KB</td></td<> | V. hispanicus (98%) | D 392 E A L E 220 | + | + | + | + | KB |
| PALP124++++HBYCV. lentus (98%)12B10++++(37)V. logeiATCC 35077++-+KBV. logeiATCC 35077++-+(37)V. metschnikovii (99%)OP5F++-+(37)V. metschnikovii (98%)1B04++++OPV. mytili (98%)B04++++KBV. neptunius (98%)FALF109+++KBV. ordaliiATCC 33509+++KBV. ordalii (100%)14C08+++KBV. ordalii (100%)14C08+++KBV. parahaemolyticusATCC 17802+++ATCCV. parahaemolyticus (97%)1A02-+++(37)V. ponticus (97%)12D02-+++(37)V. splendidus (97%)12F08+++437)V. splendidus (97%)12B01+++437)V. splendidus (97%)12B01+++(37)V. splendidus (97%)13D8++-+(37)V. splendidus (98%)13B08+++KBV. tubiashiATCC 19105+++KBV. vulnificus"kathy"+++KB | V. inspanicus (98%) | FALF230 | - | + | - | - | IBYC |
| 1. Lettics (95%)12B10++-+(37)V. logeiATCC 35077++-+(37)V. logei (99%)7A08-+-+(37)V. metschnikovii (99%)OP5F++-+OPV. mytili (98%)1B04++++(37)V. natriegensATCC 14048++++KBV. ordaliiATCC 33509++++KBV. ordalii00%)14C08++++KBV. ordalii (100%)14C08++++KBV. ordalii (100%)14C08++++KBV. ordalii (100%)14C08++++KBV. ordalii (100%)14C08++++KBV. ordalii (100%)14C08++++KBV. ordanisis (97%)1A02-+++KBV. parahaemolyticus (97%)12D02-+++(37)V. splendidus (97%)12F08++++137V. splendidus (97%)14F04++-+(37)V. splendidus (97%)12B01++++(37)V. splendidus biovar 2 (99%)12B01++++(37)V. tabrasniensis (98%)13B08++-+(37)< | V. Ichinybenieri (9470) V. Iontus (0876) | FALF124 | + | + | + | + | IBYC |
| N. $Degli$ A TCC 35077+++-+KBV. logei (99%)7A08-+-+(37)V. metschnikovii (99%)OP5F++-+OPV. mytili (98%)1B04++++(37)V. natriegensATCC 14048++++KBV. neptunius (98%)FALF109++++KBV. ordaliiATCC 33509++++KBV. ordalii (100%)14C08++++KBV. orientalisATCC 33434++++KBV. parahaemolyticus (97%)1A02-+++ATCCV. parahaemolyticus (97%)12D02-+++(37)V. rumoiensis (95%)1C01++-(37)V. splendidus (97%)12F08++++(37)V. splendidus (97%)12B01+++(37)V. splendidus (99%)12B01+++(37)V. splendidus (98%)13B08++-+(37)V. tubiashiATCC 19105+++KBV. vulnificus"kathy"+++KBV. vulnificus"kathy"+++KB | V. lenius (98%) | 12B10 | + | + | - | + | (37) |
| V. $liger (99\%)$ /A08-+-+(37)V. metschnikovii (99%)OP5F++-+OPV. mytili (98%)IB04++++(37)V. natriegensATCC 14048++++KBV. neptunius (98%)FALF109++++HBYCV. ordaliiATCC 33509++++KBV. ordalii (100%)14C08++++KBV. orientalisATCC 33434++++KBV. parahaemolyticusATCC 17802++++ATCCV. parahaemolyticus (97%)1A02-+++ATCCV. ponticus (97%)12D02-+++(37)V. runoiensis (95%)1C01+++(37)V. sp.MED222++++(37)V. splendidus (97%)12B01+++(37)V. splendidus (99%)12B01+++(37)V. splendidus biovar 2 (99%)1C05+++(37)V. tubiashiATCC 19105+++KBV. vulnificus"kathy"+++KBV. vulnificus"kathy"+++ATCC | V. logel | ATCC 35077 | + | + | - | + | KB |
| V. methodinational (99%)OPSF+++-+OP $V.$ mytili (98%)1B04+++++(37) $V.$ natriegensATCC 14048++++KB $V.$ neptinius (98%)FALF109++++KB $V.$ ordaliiATCC 33509++++KB $V.$ ordalii (100%)14C08++++KB $V.$ ordalii (100%)14C08++++KB $V.$ orientalisATCC 33434++++KB $V.$ parahaemolyticusATCC 17802++++ATCC $V.$ parahaemolyticus (97%)1A02-+++(37) $V.$ ponticus (97%)12D02-+++(37) $V.$ shiloni (99%)12P08++++(37) $V.$ sp.MED222++++(37) $V.$ splendidus (97%)12B01+++(37) $V.$ splendidus (99%)12B01+++(37) $V.$ splendidus biovar 2 (99%)13B08++-+(37) $V.$ tubiashiATCC 19105+++KB $V.$ vulnificus"kathy"+++KB $V.$ vulnificusATCC 27562++++ATCC | V. logel (99%) | /A08 | - | + | - | + | (37) |
| V. mylul (98%)1B04++++(37)V. natriegensATCC 14048++++KBV. neptunius (98%)FALF109++++BYCV. ordaliiATCC 33509++++KBV. ordalii (100%)14C08++++KBV. orientalisATCC 33434++++KBV. orientalisATCC 17802++++ATCC CV. parahaemolyticus (97%)1A02-+(37)V. rumoiensis (95%)1C01+++4(37)V. spilendidus (97%)14F04+++4(37)V. splendidus (97%)12B01+++(37)V. splendidus (99%)12B01+++(37)V. splendidus biovar 2 (99%)1C05++-+V. tubiashiATCC 19105+++KBV. vulnificus"kathy"+++KBV. vulnificus"kathy"+++KB | V. metschnikovit (99%) | OP5F | + | + | - | + | OP |
| V. natriegensATCC 14048++-+KBV. neptunius (98%)FALF109++++HBYCV. ordaliiATCC 33509++++KBV. ordalii (100%)14C08++++KBV. orientalisATCC 33434++++KBV. parahaemolyticusATCC 17802++++ATCCV. parahaemolyticus (97%)1A02-+++ATCCV. ponticus (97%)12D02-+++(37)V. rumoiensis (95%)1C01++(37)V. spiloni (99%)12F08+++HPV. splendidus (97%)14F04+++(37)V. splendidus (99%)12B01+++(37)V. splendidus biovar 2 (99%)1C05++-+V. tubiashiATCC 19105+++KBV. vulnificus"kathy"+++KBV. vulnificusATCC 27562++++ATCC | V. Mylul (98%) | 1B04 | + | + | + | + | (37) |
| V. neptinius (98%)FALF109++++HBYCV. ordaliiATCC 33509++++KBV. ordalii (100%)14C08++++KBV. orientalisATCC 33434++++KBV. parahaemolyticusATCC 17802++++ATCCV. parahaemolyticus (97%)1A02-+++(37)V. ponticus (97%)12D02-+++(37)V. rumoiensis (95%)1C01++-(37)V. shiloni (99%)12F08+++HPV. splendidus (97%)14F04++-(37)V. splendidus (97%)12B01+++(37)V. splendidus (99%)12B01+++(37)V. splendidus biovar 2 (99%)12B05++-(37)V. tubiashiATCC 19105+++KBV. vulnificus"kathy"+++KBV. vulnificusATCC 27562+++ATCC | v. nairiegens | ATCC 14048 | + | + | - | + | KB |
| V. ordalitATCC 33509+++++KBV. ordalii (100%)14C08+++++(37)V. orientalisATCC 33434++++KBV. parahaemolyticusATCC 17802++++ATCCV. parahaemolyticus (97%)1A02-+++(37)V. ponticus (97%)12D02-+++(37)V. rumoiensis (95%)1C01++(37)V. shiloni (99%)12F08++++(37)V. sp.MED222++++JPV. splendidus (97%)14F04++-+(37)V. splendidus (99%)12B01+++(37)V. splendidus fiovar 2 (99%)1C05++-+(37)V. tasmaniensis (98%)13B08++-+(37)V. tubiashiATCC 19105+++KBV. vulnificus"kathy"+++KBV. vulnificusATCC 27562++++ATCC | V. neptunius (98%) | FALF109 | + | + | + | + | IBYC |
| V. ordalii (100%)14C08++++(37)V. orientalisATCC 33434++++KBV. parahaemolyticusATCC 17802++++ATCCV. parahaemolyticus (97%)1A02-+++ATCCV. ponticus (97%)12D02-+++(37)V. rumoiensis (95%)1C01++(37)V. shiloni (99%)12F08++++(37)V. sp.MED222++++JPV. splendidus (97%)14F04++-+(37)V. splendidus (99%)12B01+++(37)V. splendidus (99%)13B08++-+(37)V. tasmaniensis (98%)13B08+++KBV. vulnificus"kathy"+++KBV. vulnificusATCC 27562++++ATCC | V. ordalii | ATCC 33509 | + | + | + | + | KB |
| V. orientalisATCC 33434++++KBV. parahaemolyticusATCC 17802++++ATCCV. parahaemolyticus (97%)1A02-++-(37)V. ponticus (97%)12D02-+++(37)V. rumoiensis (95%)1C01++-(37)V. shiloni (99%)12F08++++(37)V. sp.MED222++++JPV. splendidus (97%)14F04++-+(37)V. splendidus (99%)12B01+++(37)V. splendidus (99%)12B01+++(37)V. tasmaniensis (98%)13B08++-+(37)V. tubiashiATCC 19105+++KBV. vulnificus"kathy"+++KBV. vulnificusATCC 27562++++ | V. ordalii (100%) | 14C08 | + | + | + | + | (37) |
| V. parahaemolyticusATCC 17802++++ATCCV. parahaemolyticus (97%)1A02-+(37)V. ponticus (97%)12D02-+++(37)V. rumoiensis (95%)1C01++(37)V. shiloni (99%)12F08++++(37)V. sp.MED222++++JPV. splendidus (97%)14F04++-+(37)V. splendidus (99%)12B01+++(37)V. splendidus biovar 2 (99%)1C05++-+(37)V. tasmaniensis (98%)13B08+++-+(37)V. tubiashiATCC 19105+++KBKBV. vulnificus"kathy"+++KBV. vulnificusATCC 27562++++ATCC | v. orientalis | ATCC 33434 | + | + | + | + | KB |
| V. parahaemolyticus (97%) $1A02$ -+(37)V. ponticus (97%) $12D02$ -+++(37)V. rumoiensis (95%) $1C01$ ++(37)V. shiloni (99%) $12F08$ ++++(37)V. sp.MED222++++JPV. splendidus (97%) $14F04$ ++-+(37)V. splendidus (99%) $12B01$ ++++(37)V. splendidus biovar 2 (99%) $1C05$ ++-+(37)V. tasmaniensis (98%) $13B08$ ++-+(37)V. tubiashiATCC 19105+++KBV. vulnificus"kathy"+++KBV. vulnificusATCC 27562++++ATCC | V. parahaemolyticus | ATCC 17802 | + | + | + | + | ATCC |
| V. ponticus (97%)12D02-+++(37)V. rumoiensis (95%)1C01++(37)V. shiloni (99%)12F08++++(37)V. sp.MED222++++JPV. splendidus (97%)14F04++-+(37)V. splendidus (99%)12B01++++(37)V. splendidus biovar 2 (99%)1C05+++-+(37)V. tasmaniensis (98%)13B08++-+(37)V. tubiashiATCC 19105+++KBV. vulnificus"kathy"+++KBV. vulnificusATCC 27562++++ATCC | V. parahaemolyticus (97%) | 1A02 | - | + | - | - | (37) |
| V. rumotensis (95%)1C01++(37)V. shiloni (99%)12F08++++(37)V. sp.MED222++++JPV. splendidus (97%)14F04++-+(37)V. splendidus (99%)12B01++++(37)V. splendidus biovar 2 (99%)1C05+++-+(37)V. tasmaniensis (98%)13B08++-+(37)V. tubiashiATCC 19105+++KBV. vulnificus"kathy"+++KBV. vulnificusATCC 27562++++ATCC | V. ponticus (97%) | 12D02 | - | + | + | + | (37) |
| V. shiloni (99%)12F08++++(37)V. sp.MED222++++JPV. splendidus (97%)14F04++-+(37)V. splendidus (99%)12B01++++(37)V. splendidus biovar 2 (99%)1C05++-+(37)V. tasmaniensis (98%)13B08++-+(37)V. tubiashiATCC 19105+++KBV. vulnificus"kathy"+++KBV. vulnificusATCC 27562++++ATCC | V. rumoiensis (95%) | 1C01 | + | + | - | - | (37) |
| V. sp.MED222++++JPV. splendidus (97%)14F04++-+(37)V. splendidus (99%)12B01++++(37)V. splendidus biovar 2 (99%)1C05++-+(37)V. tasmaniensis (98%)13B08++-+(37)V. tubiashiATCC 19105++++KBV. vulnificus"kathy"+++KBV. vulnificusATCC 27562++++ATCC | V. shiloni (99%) | 12F08 | + | + | + | + | (37) |
| V. splendidus (97%)14F04++-+(37)V. splendidus (99%)12B01++++(37)V. splendidus biovar 2 (99%)1C05++-+(37)V. tasmaniensis (98%)13B08++-+(37)V. tubiashiATCC 19105+++KBV. vulnificus"kathy"+++KBV. vulnificusATCC 27562++++ | V. sp. | MED222 | + | + | + | + | JP |
| V. splendidus (99%) 12B01 + + + + (37) V. splendidus biovar 2 (99%) 1C05 + + - + (37) V. tasmaniensis (98%) 13B08 + + - + (37) V. tubiashi ATCC 19105 + + + + KB V. vulnificus "kathy" + + + KB V. vulnificus ATCC 27562 + + + ATCC | V. splendidus (97%) | 14F04 | + | + | - | + | (37) |
| v. splendidus blovar 2 (99%) 1C05 + + - + (37) V. tasmaniensis (98%) 13B08 + + - + (37) V. tubiashi ATCC 19105 + + + + KB V. vulnificus "kathy" + + + KB V. vulnificus ATCC 27562 + + + ATCC | V. splendidus (99%) | 12B01 | + | + | + | + | (37) |
| V. tasmaniensis (98%) 13B08 + + - + (37) V. tubiashi ATCC 19105 + + + + KB V. vulnificus "kathy" + + + KB V. vulnificus ATCC 27562 + + + ATCC | V. splendidus biovar 2 (99%) | 1C05 | + | + | - | + | (37) |
| V. tubiashi ATCC 19105 + + + + KB V. vulnificus "kathy" + + + + KB V. vulnificus ATCC 27562 + + + + KB | V. tasmaniensis (98%) | 13B08 | + | + | - | + | (37) |
| V. vulnificus "kathy" + + + + KB V. vulnificus ATCC 27562 + + + + ATCC | V. tubiashi | ATCC 19105 | + | + | + | + | KB |
| <i>V. vulnificus</i> ATCC 27562 + + + + ATCC | V. vulnificus | "kathy" | + | + | + | + | KB |
| | V. vulnificus | ATCC 27562 | + | + | + | + | ATCC |

Table 1 Growth of Vibrio isolates on different forms of chitin and GlcNAc

- ¹Environmental isolates were named using the best BLAST (Altschul et al. 1990) hit for the partial 16S rRNA gene, the percentage identity is given in parentheses.
- ² "+"a PCR band of the correct size was amplified, "-"two or more PCR reactions failed to amplify a band of the correct size.
- ³ "+" an OD_{600} value of >0.1 was reached by day 30, "-" no observable growth on the chitin substrate.
- ⁴ Type strains used to assay chitin growth and amplify chitinase A sequences were obtained from ATCC (American Type Culture Collection), KB (Laboratory of Kathy Boetcher, University of Maine), JM (Laboratory of John Mekalanos, Harvard Medical School) JP (Laboratory of Jarone Pinhassi, Kalmar University).
 Environmental isolates were obtained from a previous study (Thompson et al. 2005b), and new strains were isolated from OP (Oyster Pond, Falmouth, MA) and the IBYC (Ipswich Bay Yacht Club, Ipswich, MA) as described (Thompson et al. 2005b).



Figure 1. Schematic of the chitin catabolic cascade in *V. cholerae*, expanded from (Park et al. 2002b). Enzymes and transporters are given gene identifiers from *V. cholerae* N16961 when possible. The boxes around gene identifiers denote how functions were predicted with grey shading = biochemical evidence in the vibrios, thick outline = microarray expression data (Meibom et al. 2004), thin lines = bioinformatic prediction only and dashed lines = predicted functions based on experimental evidence.



Figure 2. Distribution of predicted chitin pathway genes among *Vibrionaceae* genomes. The phylogenetic relationship is based on maximum likelihood analysis of a concatenation of 100 shared genes. Numbers at nodes represent values based on 100 bootstrap replicates. Each of the columns corresponds to a chitin-metabolism related gene family, with the family name indicating the predicted function and the number indicating the reaction or transport mechanism identifier in Figure 1, with a representative gene designation in parenthesis. The number within the box indicated the number of copies of that gene family in the corresponding genome, which is further indicated by light grey shading for one gene copy while dark grey shading indicates the presence two or more genes in that family. An * indicates a completed genome sequence.



Figure 3. Phylogenetic relationships of partial *chiA* gene sequences from *Vibrionaceae* and related organisms based on maximum likelihood analysis. Numbers shown at nodes represent values based on 100 bootstrap replicates, only nodes >80 are shown. Branch length to the outgroup is truncated, as indicated by arrow. Genbank accession numbers are given for previously sequenced genes. Grey boxes indicate potential instances of lateral gene transfer. Round circles indicate the two copies of *chiA* family genes in *Photobacteria*. Grey boxes indicate potential lateral gene transfer events.

| Accession number | organism/replicon |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| NC_004459 | Vibrio vulnificus CMCP6 chromosome I |
| NC_004460 | Vibrio vulnificus CMCP6 chromosome II |
| NC_005139 | Vibrio vulnificus YJ016 chromosome I |
| NC_005140 | Vibrio vulnificus YJ016 chromosome II |
| NC_006840 | Vibrio fischeri ES114 chromosome I |
| NC_006841 | Vibrio fischeri ES114 chromosome II |
| NC_004603 | Vibrio parahaemolyticus RIMD 2210633 chromosome I |
| NC_004605 | Vibrio parahaemolyticus RIMD 2210633 chromosome II |
| NC_002505 | Vibrio cholerae O1 biovar eltor str. N16961 chromosome I |
| NC_002506 | Vibrio cholerae O1 biovar eltor str. N16961 chromosome II |
| NC_006371 | Photobacterium profundum SS9 chromosome 2 |
| NC_006370 | Photobacterium profundum SS9 chromosome 1 |
| NZ_AAKG00000000 | Vibrio cholerae O395 |
| NZ_AAUT00000000 | Vibrio cholerae 2740-80 |
| NZ_AAKJ00000000 | Vibrio cholerae V52 |
| NZ_AAKF00000000 | Vibrio cholerae MO10 |
| NZ_AAKH00000000 | Vibrio cholerae RC385 |
| NZ_AAKI00000000 | Vibrio cholerae V51 |
| NZ_AAPS00000000 | Vibrio alginolyticus 12G01 |
| NZ_AAOJ00000000 | Vibrio angustum S14 |
| NZ_AAMR00000000 | Vibrio splendidus 12B01 |
| NZ_AAKK00000000 | Vibrio sp. Ex25 |
| NZ_AAND00000000 | Vibrio sp. MED222 |
| NZ_AAPH00000000 | Photobacterium profundum 3TCK |
| NZ_AAOU00000000 | Photobacterium sp. SKA34 |

 Table S1
 Names and accession numbers of genome sequences analyzed in this study

Table S2 Detailed list of genes present in each chitin-related family

| Strain | Gene Family ¹ | Locus | Replicon Accession Number | Start Position |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| | | | | ····· |
| Photobacterium profundum 3TCK | 32 | P3TCK_21928 | NZ_AAPH01000059 | 6836 |
| Photobacterium profundum SS9 | 32 | PBPRA2198 | NC_006370 | 2527805 |
| Photobacterium profundum SS9 | 32 | PBPRA2199 | NC_006370 | 2529673 |
| Photobacterium sp. SKA34 | 32 | SKA34_12615 | NZ_AAOU01000006 | 123369 |
| Vibrio alginolyticus 12G01 | 32 | V12G01_08775 | NZ_AAPS01000011 | 1277 |
| Vibrio angustum S14 | 32 | VAS14_04313 | NZ_AAOJ0100002 | 381585 |
| Vibrio cholerae 2740-80 | 32 | VC274080_0207 | NZ_AAUT01000001 | 59687 |
| Vibrio cholerae 2740-80 | 32 | VC274080_1133 | NZ_AAUT01000020 | 30671 |
| Vibrio cholerae MO10 | 32 | VchoM_02000663 | NZ_AAKF02000005 | 47124 |
| Vibrio cholerae MO10 | 32 | VchoM 02002017 | NZ AAKF02000025 | 41570 |
| Vibrio cholerae O1 | 32 | VC1073 | NC 002505 | 1139646 |
| Vibrio cholerae O1 | 32 | VCA0700 | NC 002506 | 638828 |
| Vibrio cholerae O395 | 32 | VchoO 01000531 | NZ AAKG01000001 | 631355 |
| Vibrio cholerae O395 | 32 | VchoO 01003200 | NZ AAKG0100002 | 699339 |
| Vibrio cholerae BC385 | 32 | VchoB 02000694 | NZ AAKH02000017 | 28677 |
| Vibrio cholerae BC385 | 32 | VchoB 02000712 | NZ AAKH02000018 | 20080 |
| Vibrio cholerae V51 | 32 | VchoV5_02000739 | NZ AAKI02000011 | 9909 |
| Vibrio cholerae V51 | 32 | VchoV5_02001150 | NZ AAKI02000021 | 13627 |
| Vibrio cholerae V52 | 32 | VCV52 A0652 | NZ AAK 02000001 | 131964 |
| Vibrio cholerae V52 | 32 | VCV52_A0002 | NZ_AAK 102000001 | 1/803 |
| | 22 | VE0086 | | 1093554 |
| Vibrio parabaomolytique PIMD 2210622 | 32 | VPA0833 | NC_004605 | 865637 |
| Vibrio on Ev25 | 32 | | N7 AAKK02000008 | 12551 |
| Vibria an MED222 | 32 | MED222 07579 | NZ_AAND0100000 | 11196 |
| VIDNO SP. MEDZZZ | 32 | WEDZZZ_0/3/8 | NZ_AAND01000001 | 9040 |
| Vibrio spiendidus 12601 | 32 | | | 0940 |
| | 32 | VVZ_UZIS | NC_004460 | 240900 |
| VIDRIO VUINITICUS YJUTO | 32 | | NC_000140 | 4975901 |
| Photobacterium profundum 31 CK | 33 | P310K_04531 | | 467369 |
| Photobacterium profundum 31 CK | 33 | P310K_10999 | | 09000 |
| Photobacterium profundum 559 | 33 | PBPRA1032 | NC_000370 | 1145725 |
| Photobacterium profundum 559 | 33 | | | 299701 |
| Photobacterium sp. SKA34 | 33 | SKA34_02639 | | 75450 |
| Photobacterium sp. SKA34 | 33 | SKA34_14250 | NZ_AAOU01000024 | 26847 |
| Photobacterium sp. SKA34 | 33 | SKA34_04125 | NZ_AAOU01000047 | 23477 |
| Vibrio alginolyticus 12G01 | 33 | V12G01_15/15 | NZ_AAPS01000014 | 87036 |
| Vibrio angustum S14 | 33 | VAS14_11539 | NZ_AAOJ01000001 | 479892 |
| Vibrio angustum S14 | 33 | VAS14_02456 | NZ_AAOJ01000003 | 392967 |
| Vibrio angustum S14 | 33 | VAS14_1/651 | NZ_AAUJ01000004 | 247083 |
| Vibrio cholerae 2740-80 | 33 | VC274080_1061 | NZ_AAUTUTUUUU26 | 26481 |
| Vibrio cholerae MO10 | 33 | VCNOM_02002450 | NZ_AAKF02000035 | 2/198 |
| Vibrio cholerae O1 | 33 | VC0995 | | 1061324 |
| Vibrio cholerae O395 | 33 | VchoU_01000457 | NZ_AAKGU1000001 | 552103 |
| Vibrio cholerae RC385 | 33 | VCNOK_02001601 | NZ_AAKHU2000001 | 134/4 |
| Vibrio cholerae V51 | 33 | VCNOV5_02002527 | NZ_AAK10200093 | 140 |
| Vibrio cholerae V52 | 33 | VCV52_0955 | NZ_AAKJU2000035 | 12102 |

| Vibrio fischeri ES114 | 33 | VF0808 | NC_006840 | 887972 |
|--------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| Vibrio fischeri ES114 | 33 | VFA0438 | NC_006841 | 501572 |
| Vibrio parahaemolyticus RIMD 2210633 | 33 | VP0831 | NC 004603 | 861813 |
| Vibrio sp. Ex25 | 33 | VEx2w 02002989 | NZ AAKK02000048 | 29669 |
| Vibrio sp. MED222 | 33 | MED222 20594 | NZ AAND01000041 | 2106 |
| Vibrio sp. MED222 | 33 | MED222 20249 | NZ_AAND01000045 | 4512 |
| Vibrio splendidus 12B01 | 33 | V12B01_21359 | NZ AAMB01000050 | 1149 |
| Vibrio vulnificus CMCP6 | 33 | VV1 0179 | NC 004459 | 166310 |
| Vibrio vulnificus YJ016 | 33 | VV1012 | NC_005139 | 1010486 |
| Photobacterium profundum 3TCK | 174 | P3TCK 12296 | NZ AAPH0100007 | 52479 |
| Photobacterium profundum 3TCK | 174 | P3TCK 15994 | | 68509 |
| Photobacterium profundum SS9 | 174 | PRPRA1031 | NC 006370 | 11//668 |
| Photobacterium profundum SS9 | 174 | DRDRR0360 | NC_006371 | 1144000 |
| Photobacterium sp. SKA34 | 174 | SKA34 02634 | | 7/202 |
| Vibrio alginolyticus 12G01 | 174 | V12C01 02061 | NZ_AAOOO1000010 | 74090 |
| Vibrio angustum S14 | 174 | VI2001_03901 | NZ_AAF301000001 | 3003 |
| Vibrio abolargo 2740.90 | 174 | VA314_1/040 | NZ_AAUT0100004 | 240020 |
| Vibrio cholerae MQ10 | 174 | VC2/4000_A10/3 | NZ_AAUTUTUUUUT9 | 1128 |
| | 174 | | | 6626 |
| | 174 | VCA1025 | | 972427 |
| Vibrio cholerae 0395 | 174 | VchoO_01002812 | NZ_AAKG01000002 | 251817 |
| Vibrio cholerae NC365 | 174 | VCNOR_02001737 | NZ_AAKH020000/3 | 3896 |
| Vibrio cholerae V51 | 174 | VCNOV5_02000500 | NZ_AAKI02000006 | 58048 |
| VIDRIO CHOIErae V52 | 174 | VCV52_A0973 | NZ_AAKJ0200008 | 50374 |
| VIDrio fischeri ES114 | 1/4 | VF2357 | NC_006840 | 2652754 |
| Vibrio paranaemolyticus RIMD 2210633 | 1/4 | VPA0038 | NC_004605 | 31871 |
| Vidrio sp. Ex25 | 174 | VEx2w_02000665 | NZ_AAKK02000005 | 36002 |
| Vibrio sp. MED222 | 174 | MED222_10678 | NZ_AAND01000001 | 732712 |
| Vibrio splendidus 12B01 | 174 | V12B01_18786 | NZ_AAMR01000004 | 196747 |
| Vibrio vulnificus CMCP6 | 174 | VV2_1200 | NC_004460 | 1298917 |
| Vibrio vulnificus YJ016 | 174 | VVA0028 | NC_005140 | 26168 |
| Photobacterium profundum 3TCK | 195 | P3TCK_06297 | NZ_AAPH01000005 | 94086 |
| Photobacterium profundum SS9 | 195 | PBPRB0541 | NC_006371 | 630462 |
| Photobacterium sp. SKA34 | 195 | SKA34_06660 | NZ_AAOU01000002 | 230639 |
| Photobacterium sp. SKA34 | 195 | SKA34_07004 | NZ_AAOU01000021 | 14512 |
| Vibrio alginolyticus 12G01 | 195 | V12G01_03881 | NZ_AAPS01000021 | 57751 |
| Vibrio angustum S14 | 195 | VAS14_09224 | NZ_AAOJ01000001 | 20859 |
| Vibrio angustum S14 | 195 | VAS14_08870 | NZ_AAOJ01000006 | 113283 |
| Vibrio cholerae 2740-80 | 195 | VC274080_A0063 | NZ_AAUT01000004 | 31221 |
| Vibrio cholerae MO10 | 195 | VchoM_02000528 | NZ_AAKF02000004 | 31009 |
| Vibrio cholerae O1 | 195 | VCA0027 | NC_002506 | 33035 |
| Vibrio cholerae O395 | 195 | VchoO_01002710 | NZ_AAKG01000002 | 117139 |
| Vibrio cholerae RC385 | 195 | VchoR_02000559 | NZ_AAKH02000013 | 15088 |
| Vibrio cholerae V51 | 195 | VchoV5_02000270 | NZ_AAKI0200003 | 22197 |
| Vibrio cholerae V52 | 195 | VCV52_A0050 | NZ AAKJ02000031 | 9789 |
| Vibrio fischeri ES114 | 195 | VF1598 | NC_006840 | 1795291 |
| Vibrio parahaemolyticus RIMD 2210633 | 195 | VPA0055 | NC_004605 | 45762 |
| Vibrio sp. Ex25 | 195 | VEx2w_02000681 | NZ_AAKK02000005 | 49888 |
| Vibrio sp. MED222 | 195 | MED222_10778 | NZ_AAND01000001 | 749938 |
| Vibrio splendidus 12B01 | 195 | V12B01_18891 | NZ_AAMR01000048 | 17472 |
| Vibrio vulnificus CMCP6 | 195 | VV2_1217 | NC 004460 | 1314417 |

| Vibrio vulnificus YJ016 | 195 | VVA0044 | NC 005140 | 40806 |
|--------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|------------------|---------|
| Photobacterium profundum 3TCK | 646 | P3TCK 16004 | NZ AAPH0100008 | 71209 |
| Photobacterium profundum SS9 | 646 | PBPBA1033 | NC 006370 | 1147302 |
| Photobacterium sp. SKA34 | 646 | SKA34 02644 | NZ AAQU01000010 | 77111 |
| Shewanella oneidensis MB-1 | 646 | SO3509 | NC 004347 | 3659904 |
| Vibrio alginolyticus 12G01 | 646 | V12G01 15345 | NZ AAPS01000014 | 2468 |
| Vibrio angustum S14 | 646 | VAS14 17656 | NZ AAO.I01000004 | 248745 |
| Vibrio cholerae 2740-80 | 646 | VC274080 2241 | NZ AAUT01000007 | 33820 |
| Vibrio cholerae MO10 | 646 | VchoM 02000881 | NZ AAKE0200007 | 39269 |
| Vibrio cholerae 01 | 646 | VC2217 | NC 002505 | 2371/85 |
| Vibrio cholerae O395 | 646 | $V_{cbo}O_01001675$ | | 102/830 |
| Vibrio cholerae BC385 | 646 | VchoB 02000082 | | 37040 |
| Vibrio cholerao V51 | 646 | VchoV5_0200002 | | 40164 |
| Vibrio cholerae V51 | 646 | | NZ_AAK102000003 | 40104 |
| Vibrio fischori ES114 | 646 | VEA1010 | NC 006941 | 1124000 |
| Vibrio parabaomolytique PIMD 2210622 | 646 | VP0755 | NC_000641 | 701220 |
| Vibrio sp. Ev25 | 646 | VEV2W 02002877 | NZ AAKK02000044 | 20027 |
| Vibrio ap. MED222 | 646 | MED222 02/02/7 | NZ_AAND01000044 | 125562 |
| Vibrio aplandidua 12P01 | 646 | WED222_03420 | NZ_AAND01000007 | 120002 |
| Vibrie vuleifique CMCDC | 646 | VIZBUI_00190 | | 2200 |
| | 646 | VVI_0241 | NC_004459 | 233060 |
| Niprio Vulnillicus 1016 | 040 | | NC_005139 | 941943 |
| Photobacterium profundum 31CK | 913 | P310K_01409 | | 2812 |
| Photobacterium profundum 559 | 913 | PBPRA0497 | | 524884 |
| Photobacterium sp. SKA34 | 913 | SKA34_07803 | NZ_AAOU01000001 | 12886 |
| Vibrio alginolyticus 12G01 | 913 | V12G01_14109 | NZ_AAPS01000065 | 3304 |
| Vibrio angustum S14 | 913 | VAS14_15489 | NZ_AAOJ01000001 | 138/645 |
| Vibrio angustum S14 | 913 | VAS14_08585 | NZ_AAOJ01000006 | 54116 |
| Vibrio cholerae 2740-80 | 913 | VC274080_1356 | NZ_AAUT01000011 | 55998 |
| Vibrio cholerae MO10 | 913 | VchoM_02002143 | NZ_AAKF02000028 | 9320 |
| Vibrio cholerae O1 | 913 | VC1284 | NC_002505 | 1359014 |
| Vibrio cholerae O395 | 913 | VchoO_01000832 | NZ_AAKG01000001 | 917473 |
| Vibrio cholerae V51 | 913 | VchoV5_02002326 | NZ_AAKI02000074 | 14178 |
| Vibrio cholerae V52 | 913 | VCV52_1235 | NZ_AAKJ02000060 | 14794 |
| Vibrio parahaemolyticus RIMD 2210633 | 913 | VP2634 | NC_004603 | 2785068 |
| Vibrio parahaemolyticus RIMD 2210633 | 913 | VPA1695 | NC_004605 | 1813073 |
| Vibrio sp. Ex25 | 913 | VEx2w_02001894 | NZ_AAKK02000019 | 59862 |
| Vibrio splendidus 12B01 | 913 | V12B01_01217 | NZ_AAMR01000007 | 128680 |
| Vibrio vulnificus CMCP6 | 913 | VV1_1485 | NC_004459 | 1472806 |
| Vibrio vulnificus CMCP6 | 913 | VV2_1050 | NC_004460 | 1130136 |
| Vibrio vulnificus YJ016 | 913 | VV2898 | NC_005139 | 2958366 |
| Vibrio vulnificus YJ016 | 913 | VVA1565 | NC_005140 | 1711690 |
| Photobacterium profundum 3TCK | 997 | P3TCK_15989 | NZ_AAPH0100008 | 67355 |
| Photobacterium profundum SS9 | 997 | PBPRA1030 | NC_006370 | 1143515 |
| Photobacterium sp. SKA34 | 997 | SKA34_02629 | NZ_AAOU01000010 | 73238 |
| Shewanella oneidensis MR-1 | 997 | SO3505 | NC_004347 | 3656532 |
| Vibrio alginolyticus 12G01 | 997 | V12G01_15710 | NZ_AAPS01000014 | 85368 |
| Vibrio angustum S14 | 997 | VAS14_17641 | NZ_AAOJ01000004 | 244871 |
| Vibrio cholerae 2740-80 | 997 | VC274080_1060 | NZ_AAUT01000026 | 24876 |
| Vibrio cholerae MO10 | 997 | VchoM_02002449 | NZ_AAKF02000035 | 25551 |
| Vibrio cholerae O1 | 997 | VC0994 | NC_002505 | 1059719 |

| Vibrio cholerae O395 | 997 | VchoO_01000456 | NZ_AAKG01000001 | 550456 |
|--------------------------------------|------|-----------------|------------------|---------|
| Vibrio cholerae RC385 | 997 | VchoR_02001602 | NZ_AAKH02000061 | 15508 |
| Vibrio cholerae V51 | 997 | VchoV5_02003095 | NZ_AAKI02000196 | 2 |
| Vibrio cholerae V52 | 997 | VCV52_0954 | NZ_AAKJ02000035 | 17205 |
| Vibrio fischeri ES114 | 997 | VF0807 | NC_006840 | 886433 |
| Vibrio parahaemolyticus RIMD 2210633 | 997 | VP0829 | NC 004603 | 860187 |
| Vibrio sp. Ex25 | 997 | VEx2w 02002988 | NZ AAKK02000048 | 28043 |
| Vibrio sp. MED222 | 997 | MED222 20599 | NZ_AAND01000041 | 4141 |
| Vibrio splendidus 12B01 | 997 | V12B01 21369 | NZ_AAMR01000050 | 3185 |
| Vibrio vulnificus CMCP6 | 997 | VV1 0180 | NC 004459 | 168373 |
| Vibrio vulnificus YJ016 | 997 | VV1011 | NC_005139 | 1008857 |
| Photobacterium profundum 3TCK | 1108 | P3TCK 13490 | NZ AAPH01000022 | 7609 |
| Photobacterium profundum SS9 | 1108 | PBPBA0519 | NC 006370 | 547536 |
| Photobacterium sp. SKA34 | 1108 | SKA34 18219 | NZ AAQU0100003 | 7894 |
| Shewanella oneidensis MB-1 | 1108 | SO3507 | NC 004347 | 3658778 |
| Vibrio alginolyticus 12G01 | 1108 | V12G01 21658 | NZ AAPS01000041 | 9878 |
| Vibrio angustum S14 | 1108 | VAS14 07849 | NZ AAO I01000041 | 130246 |
| Vibrio cholerae 2740-80 | 1108 | VC27/080_0701 | NZ AAUT0100007 | 10171 |
| Vibrio cholerae MO10 | 1108 | VcboM 02002785 | | 22245 |
| Vibrio cholerae 01 | 1108 | | | 22240 |
| Vibrio cholerae O1 | 1100 | Voho0 0100128 | NC_002000 | 040/03 |
| Vibrio cholerae 0095 | 1100 | VchoD_01000128 | | 139569 |
| Vibrio cholerae NC305 | 1100 | VCHUR_U2000903 | | 18647 |
| Vibrio cholerae V51 | 1100 | | NZ_AAKI02000037 | /14/ |
| Vibrio Cholerae V52 | 1108 | VCV52_0581 | NZ_AAKJ02000039 | 11205 |
| Vibrio rischeri EST 14 | 1108 | VF2145 | NC_006840 | 2404475 |
| Vibrio paranaemolyticus RIMD 2210633 | 1108 | VP2485 | NC_004603 | 2617251 |
| Vibrio sp. Ex25 | 1108 | VEx2w_02003985 | NZ_AAKK02000109 | 2071 |
| Vibrio sp. MED222 | 1108 | MED222_21846 | NZ_AAND01000034 | 31212 |
| Vibrio splendidus 12B01 | 1108 | V12B01_22865 | NZ_AAMR01000051 | 20858 |
| Vibrio vulnificus CMCP6 | 1108 | VV1_1667 | NC_004459 | 1642166 |
| Vibrio vulnificus YJ016 | 1108 | VV2740 | NC_005139 | 2785209 |
| Photobacterium profundum 3TCK | 1627 | P3TCK_01404 | NZ_AAPH01000010 | 2010 |
| Photobacterium profundum SS9 | 1627 | PBPRA0498 | NC_006370 | 526260 |
| Photobacterium sp. SKA34 | 1627 | SKA34_07798 | NZ_AAOU01000001 | 12071 |
| Vibrio alginolyticus 12G01 | 1627 | V12G01_21218 | NZ_AAPS01000010 | 90980 |
| Vibrio alginolyticus 12G01 | 1627 | V12G01_14104 | NZ_AAPS01000065 | 2530 |
| Vibrio angustum S14 | 1627 | VAS14_15484 | NZ_AAOJ01000001 | 1386830 |
| Vibrio angustum S14 | 1627 | VAS14_08580 | NZ_AAOJ01000006 | 53349 |
| Vibrio cholerae 2740-80 | 1627 | VC274080_1357 | NZ_AAUT01000011 | 55217 |
| Vibrio cholerae MO10 | 1627 | VchoM_02002144 | NZ_AAKF02000028 | 10665 |
| Vibrio cholerae O1 | 1627 | VC1285 | NC_002505 | 1360359 |
| Vibrio cholerae O395 | 1627 | VchoO_01000833 | NZ_AAKG01000001 | 918818 |
| Vibrio cholerae V51 | 1627 | VchoV5_02002325 | NZ_AAKI02000074 | 13397 |
| Vibrio cholerae V52 | 1627 | VCV52_1236 | NZ_AAKJ02000060 | 14013 |
| Vibrio fischeri ES114 | 1627 | VF1341 | NC_006840 | 1489662 |
| Vibrio parahaemolyticus RIMD 2210633 | 1627 | VP2633 | NC_004603 | 2784294 |
| Vibrio sp. Ex25 | 1627 | VEx2w_02001895 | NZ_AAKK02000019 | 61203 |
| Vibrio splendidus 12B01 | 1627 | V12B01_01222 | NZ_AAMR01000007 | 130119 |
| Vibrio vulnificus CMCP6 | 1627 | VV1_1486 | NC_004459 | 1474136 |
| Vibrio vulnificus YJ016 | 1627 | VV2897 | NC 005139 | 2957588 |

| Photobacterium profundum 3TCK | 1628 | P3TCK_03231 | NZ_AAPH01000001 | 200144 |
|--------------------------------------|------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| Photobacterium profundum 3TCK | 1628 | P3TCK_26215 | NZ_AAPH01000018 | 55703 |
| Photobacterium profundum SS9 | 1628 | PBPRA2778 | NC 006370 | 3223560 |
| Photobacterium profundum SS9 | 1628 | PBPRB2005 | NC_006371 | 2210272 |
| Photobacterium sp. SKA34 | 1628 | SKA34 08148 | NZ AAOU01000001 | 95681 |
| Photobacterium sp. SKA34 | 1628 | SKA34 02020 | NZ AAOU01000032 | 22052 |
| Vibrio alginolyticus 12G01 | 1628 | V12G01 14114 | NZ AAPS01000065 | 4639 |
| Vibrio angustum S14 | 1628 | VAS14 08590 | NZ AAOJ01000006 | 55411 |
| Vibrio cholerae 2740-80 | 1628 | VC274080 1355 | NZ AAUT01000011 | 57302 |
| Vibrio cholerae MO10 | 1628 | VchoM 02002142 | NZ AAKF02000028 | 9003 |
| Vibrio cholerae O1 | 1628 | VC1283 | NC 002505 | 1358697 |
| Vibrio cholerae O395 | 1628 | VchoO 01000831 | NZ AAKG01000001 | 917156 |
| Vibrio cholerae V51 | 1628 | VchoV5 02002865 | NZ AAKI02000143 | 20 |
| Vibrio cholerae V52 | 1628 | VCV52 1234 | NZ AAKJ02000060 | 16098 |
| Vibrio fischeri ES114 | 1628 | VF0607 | NC 006840 | 667014 |
| Vibrio parahaemolyticus RIMD 2210633 | 1628 | VP2635 | NC_004603 | 2786401 |
| Vibrio sp. Ex25 | 1628 | VEx2w 02001893 | NZ AAKK02000019 | 59498 |
| Vibrio vulnificus CMCP6 | 1628 | VV1_1484 | | 1472488 |
| Vibrio vulnificus YJ016 | 1628 | VV2899 | NC_005139 | 2959698 |
| Photobacterium profundum 3TCK | 1629 | P3TCK_03241 | NZ_AAPH01000001 | 202089 |
| Photobacterium profundum 3TCK | 1629 | P3TCK_01414 | | 4183 |
| Photobacterium profundum SS9 | 1629 | PBPRA0496 | NC_006370 | 523486 |
| Photobacterium profundum SS9 | 1629 | PBPRB2007 | NC_006371 | 2212219 |
| Photobacterium sp. SKA34 | 1629 | SKA34_08163 | NZ_AAOU01000001 | 97290 |
| Photobacterium sp. SKA34 | 1629 | SKA34_02010 | NZ_AAOU01000032 | 19192 |
| Vibrio alginolyticus 12G01 | 1629 | V12G01_14119 | NZ_AAPS01000065 | 5002 |
| Vibrio angustum S14 | 1629 | VAS14_08595 | NZ_AAOJ0100006 | 55821 |
| Vibrio cholerae 2740-80 | 1629 | VC274080_1354 | NZ_AAUT01000011 | 57684 |
| Vibrio cholerae MO10 | 1629 | VchoM_02002141 | NZ_AAKF02000028 | 7625 |
| Vibrio cholerae O1 | 1629 | VC1282 | NC_002505 | 1357310 |
| Vibrio cholerae O395 | 1629 | VchoO_01000830 | NZ_AAKG01000001 | 915778 |
| Vibrio cholerae V51 | 1629 | VchoV5_02002866 | NZ_AAKI02000143 | 402 |
| Vibrio cholerae V52 | 1629 | VCV52_1233 | NZ_AAKJ02000060 | 16480 |
| Vibrio fischeri ES114 | 1629 | VF0603 | NC_006840 | 662898 |
| Vibrio parahaemolyticus RIMD 2210633 | 1629 | VP2636 | NC_004603 | 2786762 |
| Vibrio sp. Ex25 | 1629 | VEx2w_02001891 | NZ_AAKK02000019 | 58144 |
| Vibrio vulnificus CMCP6 | 1629 | VV1_1483 | NC_004459 | 1471103 |
| Vibrio vulnificus YJ016 | 1629 | VV2900 | NC_005139 | 2960060 |
| Photobacterium profundum 3TCK | 1722 | P3TCK_21840 | NZ_AAPH01000002 | 422584 |
| Photobacterium profundum SS9 | 1722 | PBPRA2181 | NC_006370 | 2508155 |
| Photobacterium sp. SKA34 | 1722 | SKA34_08218 | NZ_AAOU01000001 | 110253 |
| Vibrio alginolyticus 12G01 | 1722 | V12G01_12910 | NZ_AAPS01000009 | 80809 |
| Vibrio angustum S14 | 1722 | VAS14_15829 | NZ_AAOJ01000001 | 1474012 |
| Vibrio cholerae 2740-80 | 1722 | VC274080_0850 | NZ_AAUT01000002 | 8359 |
| Vibrio cholerae MO10 | 1722 | VchoM_02000256 | NZ_AAKF02000002 | 35835 |
| Vibrio cholerae O1 | 1722 | VC0769 | NC_002505 | 823377 |
| Vibrio cholerae O395 | 1722 | VchoO_01000270 | NZ_AAKG01000001 | 314112 |
| Vibrio cholerae RC385 | 1722 | VchoR_02000957 | NZ_AAKH02000028 | 290 |
| Vibrio cholerae V51 | 1722 | VchoV5_02000334 | NZ_AAKI0200004 | 8804 |
| Vibrio cholerae V52 | 1722 | VCV52_0735 | NZ_AAKJ02000002 | 95275 |

| Vibrio fischeri ES114 | 1722 | VF1390 | NC_006840 | 1539840 |
|--------------------------------------|------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| Vibrio parahaemolyticus RIMD 2210633 | 1722 | VP0619 | NC_004603 | 646391 |
| Vibrio sp. Ex25 | 1722 | VEx2w_02000923 | NZ_AAKK02000007 | 37790 |
| Vibrio sp. MED222 | 1722 | MED222_01587 | NZ_AAND01000003 | 62628 |
| Vibrio splendidus 12B01 | 1722 | V12B01_09271 | NZ_AAMR01000016 | 57466 |
| Vibrio vulnificus CMCP6 | 1722 | VV1 0417 | NC 004459 | 409923 |
| Vibrio vulnificus YJ016 | 1722 | VV0777 | NC_005139 | 783897 |
| Photobacterium profundum 3TCK | 1747 | P3TCK 13515 | NZ AAPH01000022 | 13294 |
| Photobacterium profundum SS9 | 1747 | PBPRA0524 | NC 006370 | 553220 |
| Photobacterium sp. SKA34 | 1747 | SKA34 18244 | NZ AAOU01000003 | 13651 |
| Vibrio alginolyticus 12G01 | 1747 | V12G01 21683 | NZ_AAPS01000041 | 15631 |
| Vibrio angustum S14 | 1747 | VAS14_07824 | NZ AAOJ0100007 | 124383 |
| Vibrio cholerae 2740-80 | 1747 | VC274080_0706 | NZ AAUT01000043 | 15885 |
| Vibrio cholerae MO10 | 1747 | VchoM 02002780 | NZ AAKF0200045 | 16429 |
| Vibrio cholerae O1 | 1747 | VC0619 | NC 002505 | 654497 |
| Vibrio cholerae 0395 | 1747 | VchoO 01000133 | NZ AAKG0100001 | 145283 |
| Vibrio cholerae BC385 | 1747 | VchoB 02000898 | NZ AAKH02000025 | 12831 |
| Vibrio cholerae V51 | 1747 | VchoV5_02000030 | | 12861 |
| Vibrio cholerae V52 | 1747 | VCV52 0586 | NZ_AAR102000037 | 16010 |
| | 1747 | VE2140 | | 10919 |
| Vibrio narabaemolyticus RIMD 2210633 | 1747 | VI2140 | NC_000640 | 2390000 |
| Vibrio en Ev25 | 1747 | VF240U | | 2011402 |
| Vibrio sp. MED222 | 1747 | VEX2W_02003/30 | NZ_AAND01000004 | 3330 |
| Vibrio aplandidus 12801 | 1747 | V10P01 00040 | NZ_AAND01000034 | 20291 |
| Vibrio vulnificuo CMCP6 | 1747 | VIZDUI_2204U | | 14952 |
| Vibrio vulnificus CiviCFo | 1747 | VVI_10/2 | NC_005100 | 164/902 |
| Photobastarium profundum 2TCK | 1740 | | NC_005139 | 2//93// |
| Photobacterium profundum 31CK | 1748 | P310K_13510 | NZ_AAPH01000022 | 12263 |
| Photobacterium profundum 559 | 1748 | PBPRAU523 | | 552189 |
| Photobacterium sp. SKA34 | 1748 | SKA34_18239 | NZ_AAOU01000003 | 12614 |
| Vibrio alginolyticus 12G01 | 1748 | V12G01_216/8 | NZ_AAPS01000041 | 14603 |
| Vibrio angustum S14 | 1748 | VAS14_07829 | NZ_AAOJ01000007 | 125372 |
| Vibrio cholerae 2/40-80 | 1/48 | VC274080_0705 | NZ_AAUT01000043 | 14857 |
| Vibrio cholerae MO10 | 1748 | VchoM_02002781 | NZ_AAKF02000045 | 17418 |
| Vibrio cholerae O1 | 1748 | VC0618 | NC_002505 | 653469 |
| Vibrio cholerae O395 | 1748 | VchoO_01000132 | NZ_AAKG01000001 | 144255 |
| Vibrio cholerae RC385 | 1748 | VchoR_02000899 | NZ_AAKH02000025 | 13820 |
| Vibrio cholerae V51 | 1748 | VchoV5_02001630 | NZ_AAKI02000037 | 11833 |
| Vibrio cholerae V52 | 1748 | VCV52_0585 | NZ_AAKJ02000039 | 15891 |
| Vibrio fischeri ES114 | 1748 | VF2141 | NC_006840 | 2399677 |
| Vibrio parahaemolyticus RIMD 2210633 | 1748 | VP2481 | NC_004603 | 2612391 |
| Vibrio sp. Ex25 | 1748 | VEx2w_02003737 | NZ_AAKK02000086 | 2302 |
| Vibrio sp. MED222 | 1748 | MED222_21826 | NZ_AAND01000034 | 26280 |
| Vibrio splendidus 12B01 | 1748 | V12B01_22845 | NZ_AAMR01000051 | 15941 |
| Vibrio vulnificus CMCP6 | 1748 | VV1_1671 | NC_004459 | 1646874 |
| Vibrio vulnificus YJ016 | 1748 | VV2736 | NC_005139 | 2780366 |
| Photobacterium profundum 3TCK | 1749 | P3TCK_13505 | NZ_AAPH01000022 | 11292 |
| Photobacterium profundum SS9 | 1749 | PBPRA0522 | NC_006370 | 551218 |
| Photobacterium sp. SKA34 | 1749 | SKA34_18234 | NZ_AAOU01000003 | 11643 |
| Vibrio alginolyticus 12G01 | 1749 | V12G01_21673 | NZ_AAPS01000041 | 13617 |
| Vibrio angustum S14 | 1749 | VAS14_07834 | NZ_AAOJ01000007 | 126409 |

| Vibrio cholerae 2740-80 | 1749 | VC274080_0704 | NZ_AAUT01000043 | 13871 |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Vibrio cholerae MO10 | 1749 | VchoM_02002782 | NZ_AAKF02000045 | 18446 |
| Vibrio cholerae O1 | 1749 | VC0617 | NC_002505 | 652483 |
| Vibrio cholerae O395 | 1749 | VchoO_01000131 | NZ_AAKG01000001 | 143269 |
| Vibrio cholerae RC385 | 1749 | VchoR_02000900 | NZ_AAKH02000025 | 14884 |
| Vibrio cholerae V51 | 1749 | VchoV5_02001629 | NZ_AAKI02000037 | 10847 |
| Vibrio cholerae V52 | 1749 | VCV52_0584 | NZ_AAKJ02000039 | 14905 |
| Vibrio fischeri ES114 | 1749 | VF2142 | NC_006840 | 2400704 |
| Vibrio parahaemolyticus RIMD 2210633 | 1749 | VP2482 | NC_004603 | 2613419 |
| Vibrio sp. Ex25 | 1749 | VEx2w 02003736 | NZ_AAKK02000086 | 1316 |
| Vibrio sp. MED222 | 1749 | MED222 21831 | NZ AAND01000034 | 27308 |
| Vibrio splendidus 12B01 | 1749 | V12B01 22850 | NZ_AAMR01000051 | 16969 |
| Vibrio vulnificus CMCP6 | 1749 | VV1 1670 | NC_004459 | 1645888 |
| Vibrio vulnificus YJ016 | 1749 | VV2737 | NC 005139 | 2781394 |
| Photobacterium profundum 3TCK | 1750 | P3TCK 13500 | NZ AAPH01000022 | 10267 |
| Photobacterium profundum SS9 | 1750 | PBPBA0521 | NC 006370 | 550194 |
| Photobacterium sp. SKA34 | 1750 | SKA34 18229 | NZ AAOU01000003 | 10617 |
| Vibrio alginolyticus 12G01 | 1750 | V12G01_21668 | NZ_AAPS01000041 | 12574 |
| Vibrio angustum S14 | 1750 | VAS14_07839 | NZ AAOJ0100007 | 127411 |
| Vibrio cholerae 2740-80 | 1750 | VC274080_0703 | NZ AAUT01000043 | 12833 |
| Vibrio cholerae MO10 | 1750 | VchoM 02002783 | NZ_AAKE02000045 | 19472 |
| Vibrio cholerae O1 | 1750 | VC0616 | NC 002505 | 651445 |
| Vibrio cholerae Q395 | 1750 | VchoQ 01000130 | NZ AAKG01000001 | 142231 |
| Vibrio cholerae BC385 | 1750 | VchoB 02000901 | NZ AAKH02000025 | 15874 |
| Vibrio cholerae V51 | 1750 | VchoV5_02001628 | NZ AAKI02000020 | 9809 |
| Vibrio cholerae V52 | 1750 | VCV52_0583 | NZ AAK.102000039 | 13867 |
| Vibrio fischeri ES11/ | 1750 | VE2143 | NC 006840 | 2401710 |
| Vibrio narabaemolyticus BIMD 2210633 | 1750 | VP2483 | NC 004603 | 2614450 |
| Vibrio en Ev25 | 1750 | | N7 AAKK02000086 | 2014400 |
| Vibrio sp. MED222 | 1750 | MED222 21836 | | 28370 |
| Vibrio splondidus 12801 | 1750 | V12R01 22855 | NZ_AAND01000054 | 18040 |
| Vibrio vulnificun CMCP6 | 1750 | V12001_22000 | | 1644955 |
| | 1750 | \/\/2738 | NC 005130 | 2782415 |
| Photobastorium profundum 2TCK | 1750 | DOTCK 10/05 | N7 AADU0100000 | 2/02413 |
| Photobacterium profundum STCK | 1751 | DDDDA0520 | NC 006270 | 5403 540416 |
| Photobacterium on SKA24 | 1751 | CKA94 19994 | | 9771 |
| Vibrie alginalitique 12001 | 1751 | V12C01 21662 | NZ_AADO01000003 | 10771 |
| Vibrio arginolyticus 12G01 | 1751 | VIZGUI_21003 | NZ_AAF 301000041 | 10771 |
| Vibrio angustum 514 | 1751 | VA314_07044 | NZ_AAUT01000007 | 11052 |
| Vibrio cholerae 2740-60 | 1751 | V0274000_0702 | NZ_AAUTUT000045 | 20524 |
| Vibrio cholerae MOTO | 1751 | | NC 002505 | 20024 |
| Vibrio cholerae O1 | 1751 | V00010 VahaO 01000100 | NC_002000 | 140450 |
| Vibrio cholerae 0395 | 1751 | VchoD_01000129 | NZ_AAKG01000001 | 140450 |
| Vibrio cholerae NC385 | 1751 | VchoV5_02000902 | NZ_AAKHU2000023 | 10920 |
| Vibrio cholerae V51 | 1751 | | NZ_AAK102000037 | 12096 |
| Vibrio cholerae V52 | 1751 | VCV52_0562 | NC 006940 | 2402754 |
| VIDRO TISCRER EST 14 | 1751 | VE2144 | | 2402/04 |
| Vibrio an Ev25 | 1751 | VF2404 \/Ev2w 02002094 | N7 AAKK0200100 | 2010008 |
| Vibria an MED222 | 1751 | MED222 218/1 | | 20488 |
| Vibrio splandidus 12P01 | 1751 | V12R01 22860 | | 1912/ |
| VIDITO SPIEITUIOUS TZDVT | 1701 | VIZDUI_ZZOUU | | 10104 |

| Vibrio vulnificus CMCP6 | 1751 | VV1_1668 | NC_004459 | 1643058 |
|--------------------------------------|------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Vibrio vulnificus YJ016 | 1751 | VV2739 | NC_005139 | 2783486 |
| Photobacterium profundum 3TCK | 1752 | P3TCK 13485 | NZ AAPH01000022 | 5668 |
| Photobacterium profundum SS9 | 1752 | PBPRA0518 | NC 006370 | 545595 |
| Photobacterium sp. SKA34 | 1752 | SKA34_18214 | NZ AAOU01000003 | 5956 |
| Vibrio alginolyticus 12G01 | 1752 | V12G01 21653 | NZ AAPS01000041 | 7950 |
| Vibrio angustum S14 | 1752 | VAS14 07854 | NZ AAOJ01000007 | 131140 |
| Vibrio cholerae 2740-80 | 1752 | VC274080 0700 | NZ_AAUT01000043 | 8261 |
| Vibrio cholerae MO10 | 1752 | VchoM 02002786 | NZ AAKF02000045 | 23126 |
| Vibrio cholerae O1 | 1752 | VC0613 | NC 002505 | 646873 |
| Vibrio cholerae O395 | 1752 | VchoO 01000127 | NZ AAKG01000001 | 137659 |
| Vibrio cholerae RC385 | 1752 | VchoR 02000904 | NZ AAKH02000025 | 19528 |
| Vibrio cholerae V51 | 1752 | VchoV5_02001625 | NZ AAKI02000037 | 5237 |
| Vibrio cholerae V52 | 1752 | VCV52_0580 | NZ AAK.102000039 | 9295 |
| Vibrio fischeri ES114 | 1752 | VF2146 | NC 006840 | 2405368 |
| Vibrio parahaemolyticus BIMD 2210633 | 1752 | VP2486 | NC 004603 | 2618150 |
| Vibrio sp. Ex25 | 1752 | VEx2w 02003986 | N7 AAKK02000109 | 2010100 |
| Vibrio sp. MED222 | 1752 | MED222 21851 | NZ AAND01000034 | 32109 |
| Vibrio splendidus 12B01 | 1752 | V12B01 22870 | NZ AAMB01000051 | 21755 |
| Vibrio vulnificus CMCP6 | 1752 | VV1 1666 | NC: 004459 | 16/0237 |
| Vibrio vulnificus Y-1016 | 1752 | VV2741 | NC 005139 | 2786100 |
| Photobacterium profundum 3TCK | 1753 | P3TCK 13480 | N7 AAPH0100022 | 2700109 |
| Photobacterium profundum SS9 | 1753 | PBPRA0517 | NC 006370 | 543150 |
| Photobacterium sn SKA34 | 1753 | SKA34 18209 | | 3500 |
| Vibrio alginolyticus 12G01 | 1753 | V12G01 21648 | NZ AAPS0100000 | 5457 |
| Vibrio angustum S14 | 1753 | VAS14 07859 | | 133100 |
| Vibrio cholerae 2740-80 | 1753 | VC274080 0699 | NZ AAUT0100007 | 5727 |
| Vibrio cholerae MO10 | 1753 | VchoM 02002787 | | 25159 |
| Vibrio cholerae O1 | 1753 | VC0612 | NC 002505 | 644240 |
| Vibrio cholerae 0395 | 1753 | Vcho() 01000126 | N7 AAKG0100001 | 125125 |
| Vibrio cholerae BC385 | 1753 | VchoR 02000905 | NZ_AAKG01000001 | 21560 |
| Vibrio cholerae V51 | 1753 | VchoV/5_02000903 | NZ_AAN 102000023 | 21500 |
| Vibrio cholerae V52 | 1753 | VCV52 0579 | NZ_AAK 102000037 | 6771 |
| Vibrio fischeri ES114 | 1753 | VE2147 | | 2407214 |
| Vibrio parabaemolyticus BIMD 2210633 | 1753 | V/D2/87 | NC 004603 | 2407314 |
| Vibrio sp. Ex25 | 1753 | | N7 AAKK02000100 | 2020154 |
| Vibrio sp. MED222 | 1753 | MED222 21856 | | 4374 |
| Vibrio splendidus 12801 | 1753 | V12B01 22875 | NZ_AAND01000054 | 22962 |
| Vibrio vulnificus CMCP6 | 1753 | VV1 1665 | | 1627741 |
| Vibrio vulnificus V.I016 | 1753 | \/\/27/2 | NC 005130 | 03700110 |
| Photobacterium profundum 3TCK | 1754 | P3TCK 13/75 | NC_003139 | 17/6 |
| Photobacterium profundum SS9 | 1754 | PRPR40516 | | 5/1670 |
| Photobacterium sp. SKA34 | 1754 | SKA34 18204 | | 0004 |
| Vibrio alginolyticus 12G01 | 1754 | V12C01 21642 | NZ_AAOOU1000003 | 2034 |
| Vibrio anglistum S14 | 1754 | VI2GUI_21043 | NZ_AAPS01000041 | 3919 |
| Vibrio cholerae 2740-80 | 1754 | VC27/080 0608 | NZ_AAOJ01000007 | 130077 |
| Vibrio cholerae MO10 | 1754 | VchoM 0200789 | N7 88KE0200043 | 42U2 97696 |
| Vibrio cholerae O1 | 1754 | VC0611 | | 61000 |
| Vibrio cholerae O395 | 1754 | Vcho() 01000125 | N7 AAKG0100001 | 122600 |
| Vibrio cholerae RC385 | 1754 | VchoB 02000020 | N7 AAKH0200005 | 24088 |
| | | | | 24000 |

| Vibrio abolarea V51 | 1754 | VahaV5 02001622 | | 1100 |
|--------------------------------------|------|-----------------|------------------|---------|
| Vibrio cholerae V51 | 1754 | | NZ_AAK102000037 | 5226 |
| | 1754 | VE21/8 | NC 006840 | 2400800 |
| Vibrio poroboomolytique PIMD 2210622 | 1754 | VI 2140 | NC_004602 | 2409600 |
| Vibrio on Ev25 | 1754 | VF2400 | NC_004003 | 2022009 |
| Vibria an MEDOOO | 1734 | VEX2W_0200402/ | NZ_AAND0100004 | 3908 |
| Vibrio sp. MED222 | 1754 | MED222_21001 | NZ_AAND01000034 | 36662 |
| Vibrio spiendidus 12801 | 1754 | V12B01_22880 | NZ_AAMR01000051 | 26341 |
| Vibrio Vulnificus CMCP6 | 1/54 | VV1_1664 | NC_004459 | 1636257 |
| Vibrio vulnificus YJ016 | 1/54 | VV2/43 | NC_005139 | 2790560 |
| Photobacterium profundum 3TCK | 1855 | P3TCK_10273 | NZ_AAPH01000052 | 13451 |
| Photobacterium profundum SS9 | 1855 | PBPRB0312 | NC_006371 | 355697 |
| Shewanella oneidensis MR-1 | 1855 | SO1072 | NC_004347 | 1112703 |
| Vibrio alginolyticus 12G01 | 1855 | V12G01_04871 | NZ_AAPS01000001 | 218690 |
| Vibrio cholerae 2740-80 | 1855 | VC274080_A0854 | NZ_AAUT01000081 | 9383 |
| Vibrio cholerae MO10 | 1855 | VchoM_02000194 | NZ_AAKF02000001 | 222921 |
| Vibrio cholerae O1 | 1855 | VCA0811 | NC_002506 | 755480 |
| Vibrio cholerae O395 | 1855 | VchoO_01003002 | NZ_AAKG01000002 | 468183 |
| Vibrio cholerae RC385 | 1855 | VchoR_02003034 | NZ_AAKH02000364 | 992 |
| Vibrio cholerae RC385 | 1855 | VchoR_02003222 | NZ_AAKH02000466 | 706 |
| Vibrio cholerae V51 | 1855 | VchoV5_02002877 | NZ_AAKI02000145 | 2932 |
| Vibrio cholerae V52 | 1855 | VCV52_A0765 | NZ AAKJ02000083 | 8565 |
| Vibrio fischeri ES114 | 1855 | VFA0143 | NC 006841 | 160610 |
| Vibrio parahaemolyticus RIMD 2210633 | 1855 | VPA1598 | NC 004605 | 1696131 |
| Vibrio sp. Ex25 | 1855 | VEx2w 02000370 | NZ AAKK02000003 | 3 |
| Vibrio splendidus 12B01 | 1855 | V12B01 11400 | NZ AAMB01000015 | 98474 |
| Vibrio vulnificus CMCP6 | 1855 | VV2 0044 | NC 004460 | 44286 |
| Vibrio vulnificus V.I016 | 1855 | VVA0551 | NC 005140 | 622897 |
| Photobacterium profundum 3TCK | 1892 | P3TCK 11419 | N7 AAPH01000014 | 50296 |
| Photobacterium sp. SKA34 | 1892 | SKA34 06425 | | 189907 |
| Vibrio alginolyticus 12001 | 1802 | V12G01 03776 | NZ_AAPS01000021 | 37366 |
| Vibrio angustum S14 | 1802 | VAS1/ 00/60 | NZ AAO I01000021 | 68185 |
| Vibrio abolarao 2740.90 | 1902 | VC274080 A0168 | NZ AAUT0100001 | 20/27 |
| Vibrio cholerae MO10 | 1902 | VoboM 02001121 | NZ_AACTOTO00044 | 29427 |
| | 1902 | | NC 002506 | 152972 |
| Vibrio cholerae O205 | 1092 | Voho 01002542 | N7 AAKC0100002 | 1105976 |
| | 1092 | VchoD_01003042 | | 103070 |
| Vibria abalanza V51 | 1092 | | | 197 |
| Vibrio cholerae V51 | 1092 | | NZ_AAN102000141 | 12464 |
| VIDRIO CROIEFAE V52 | 1892 | VUV52_AU154 | NZ_AANJU2000077 | 10404 |
| VIDRIO TISCHERI EST14 | 1892 | VFAUU13 | NC_006641 | 13291 |
| Vibrio parahaemolyticus RIMD 2210633 | 1892 | VPA0092 | | 84364 |
| Vibrio sp. Ex25 | 1892 | VEX2W_02000/19 | NZ_AAKK02000005 | 90835 |
| Vibrio sp. MED222 | 1892 | MED222_15644 | NZ_AAND01000013 | 65/5/ |
| Vibrio splendidus 12B01 | 1892 | V12B01_04783 | NZ_AAMR01000013 | 36051 |
| Vibrio vulnificus CMCP6 | 1892 | VV2_1258 | NC_004460 | 1377423 |
| Vibrio vulnificus YJ016 | 1892 | VVA0086 | NC_005140 | 97037 |
| Photobacterium profundum 3TCK | 2006 | P31CK_03246 | | 203474 |
| Photobacterium profundum 3TCK | 2006 | P31CK_26225 | | 5/38/ |
| Photobacterium profundum SS9 | 2006 | PBPRA2776 | NC_006370 | 3221897 |
| Photobacterium profundum SS9 | 2006 | PBPRB2008 | NC_0063/1 | 2213604 |
| Photobacterium sp. SKA34 | 2006 | SKA34_02005 | NZ_AAUU01000032 | 18763 |

| Vibrio alginolyticus 12G01 | 2006 | V12G01_14124 | NZ_AAPS01000065 | 6425 |
|--------------------------------------|------|-----------------|------------------|---------|
| Vibrio angustum S14 | 2006 | VAS14_08600 | NZ_AAOJ01000006 | 57364 |
| Vibrio cholerae 2740-80 | 2006 | VC274080_1353 | NZ_AAUT01000011 | 59103 |
| Vibrio cholerae MO10 | 2006 | VchoM_02002140 | NZ_AAKF02000028 | 7265 |
| Vibrio cholerae O1 | 2006 | VC1281 | NC_002505 | 1356926 |
| Vibrio cholerae O395 | 2006 | VchoO_01000829 | NZ_AAKG01000001 | 915418 |
| Vibrio cholerae V51 | 2006 | VchoV5 02002867 | NZ AAKI02000143 | 1824 |
| Vibrio cholerae V52 | 2006 | VCV52 1232 | NZ AAKJ02000060 | 17899 |
| Vibrio fischeri ES114 | 2006 | VF0604 | NC_006840 | 664286 |
| Vibrio parahaemolyticus RIMD 2210633 | 2006 | VP2637 | NC_004603 | 2788183 |
| Vibrio sp. Ex25 | 2006 | VEx2w 02001890 | NZ_AAKK02000019 | 57818 |
| Vibrio vulnificus CMCP6 | 2006 | VV1 1482 | NC 004459 | 1470754 |
| Vibrio vulnificus YJ016 | 2006 | VV2901 | NC_005139 | 2961480 |
| Photobacterium profundum 3TCK | 2405 | P3TCK 15185 | NZ AAPH01000004 | 133897 |
| Photobacterium sp. SKA34 | 2405 | SKA34 01930 | NZ AAOU01000032 | 5972 |
| Vibrio alginolyticus 12G01 | 2405 | V12G01 15365 | NZ AAPS01000014 | 9579 |
| Vibrio cholerae 2740-80 | 2405 | VC274080 1038 | NZ AAUT01000026 | 3048 |
| Vibrio cholerae MO10 | 2405 | VchoM 02002429 | NZ_AAKF02000035 | 3723 |
| Vibrio cholerae O1 | 2405 | VC0972 | NC 002505 | 1037891 |
| Vibrio cholerae O395 | 2405 | VchoO 01000436 | NZ AAKG01000001 | 528617 |
| Vibrio cholerae BC385 | 2405 | VchoR 02002579 | NZ AAKH02000206 | 2792 |
| Vibrio cholerae V51 | 2405 | VchoV5_02002838 | NZ AAKI02000138 | 1367 |
| Vibrio cholerae V52 | 2405 | VCV52 0932 | NZ AAKJ02000035 | 39131 |
| Vibrio fischeri FS114 | 2405 | VF1889 | NC 006840 | 2128307 |
| Vibrio parahaemolyticus BIMD 2210633 | 2405 | VP0760 | NC 004603 | 798857 |
| Vibrio so Ex25 | 2405 | VFx2w 02002873 | NZ AAKK02000044 | 24039 |
| Vibrio sp. MED222 | 2405 | MED222 20719 | NZ_AAND01000041 | 28740 |
| Vibrio vulnificus CMCP6 | 2405 | VV1 0238 | NC 004459 | 228819 |
| Vibrio vulnificus V.1016 | 2405 | VV0946 | NC 005139 | 948403 |
| Photobacterium sp. SKA34 | 2527 | SKA34 12285 | NZ AAQU01000006 | 53178 |
| Vibrio alginolyticus 12G01 | 2527 | V12G01_22303 | NZ AAPS01000002 | 76031 |
| Vibrio angustum S14 | 2527 | VAS14_04668 | NZ AAO.J01000002 | 465167 |
| Vibrio cholerae 2740-80 | 2527 | VC274080 1994 | NZ AAUT01000039 | 30119 |
| Vibrio cholerae MO10 | 2527 | VchoM 02001371 | NZ AAKE02000013 | 44654 |
| Vibrio cholerae O1 | 2527 | VC1952 | NC 002505 | 2104179 |
| Vibrio cholerae 0395 | 2527 | VchoQ 01001430 | NZ AAKG01000001 | 1657274 |
| Vibrio cholerae BC385 | 2527 | VchoB 02002351 | NZ_AAKH02000158 | 2 |
| Vibrio cholerae V51 | 2527 | VchoV5_02001398 | NZ AAKI02000028 | 27690 |
| Vibrio cholerae V52 | 2527 | VCV52 1918 | NZ AAKJ02000028 | 37836 |
| Vibrio fischeri FS114 | 2527 | VF0655 | NC 006840 | 718813 |
| Vibrio parahaemolyticus BIMD 2210633 | 2527 | VP2338 | NC 004603 | 2448556 |
| Vibrio sp. Ex25 | 2527 | VEx2w 02002007 | NZ AAKK02000022 | 10942 |
| Vibrio vulnificus CMCP6 | 2527 | VV1 1833 | NC 004459 | 1828917 |
| Vibrio vulnificus Y.1016 | 2527 | VV2578 | NC 005139 | 2604228 |
| Photobacterium profundum 3TCK | 2808 | P3TCK 01399 | NZ AAPH01000010 | 740 |
| Photobacterium profundum SS9 | 2808 | PBPRA0499 | NC 006370 | 527273 |
| Vibrio alginolyticus 12G01 | 2808 | V12G01 14099 | NZ AAPS01000065 | 1427 |
| Vibrio cholerae 2740-80 | 2808 | VC274080 1358 | NZ AAUT01000011 | 54094 |
| Vibrio cholerae MO10 | 2808 | VchoM 02002145 | NZ_AAKF02000028 | 11524 |
| Vibrio cholerae O1 | 2808 | VC1286 | NC_002505 | 1361218 |

| Vibrio cholerae O395 | 2808 |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| Vibrio cholerae V51 | 2808 |
| Vibrio cholerae V52 | 2808 |
| Vibrio parahaemolyticus RIMD 2210633 | 2808 |
| Vibrio sp. Ex25 | 2808 |
| Vibrio vulnificus CMCP6 | 2808 |
| Vibrio vulnificus YJ016 | 2808 |
| Photobacterium profundum 3TCK | 2809 |
| Photobacterium profundum SS9 | 2809 |
| Vibrio alginolyticus 12G01 | 2809 |
| Vibrio cholerae 2740-80 | 2809 |
| Vibrio cholerae MO10 | 2809 |
| Vibrio cholerae O1 | 2809 |
| Vibrio cholerae 0395 | 2809 |
| Vibrio cholerae V51 | 2809 |
| Vibrio cholerae V52 | 2809 |
| Vibrio parabaemolyticus RIMD 2210633 | 2800 |
| Vibrio en Ev25 | 2800 |
| Vibrio vulnificus CMCP6 | 2809 |
| Vibrio vulnificus V 1016 | 2009 |
| Photobactorium profundum 2TCK | 2009 |
| Photobacterium profundum STCK | 2444 |
| Photobacterium profundum 559 | 9444 |
| Vibrie elginelutious 12001 | 3444 |
| Vibrie enguetum C14 | 0444 |
| Vibrio angustum 514 | 3444 |
| Vibrio on Ev05 | 3444 |
| Vibrio aplandidus 10001 | 3444 |
| Vibrio spiendidus 12801 | 3444 |
| VIDRIO VUINITICUS CMCP6 | 3444 |
| Vibrio cholerae 2740-80 | 3745 |
| | 3745 |
| Vibrio cholerae 0395 | 3745 |
| Vibrio cholerae V51 | 3/45 |
| Vibrio cholerae V52 | 3/45 |
| Vibrio sp. MED222 | 3745 |
| Vibrio vulnificus CMCP6 | 3745 |
| Vibrio vulnificus YJ016 | 3745 |
| Photobacterium sp. SKA34 | 4210 |
| Vibrio angustum S14 | 4210 |
| Vibrio parahaemolyticus RIMD 2210633 | 4210 |
| Vibrio sp. Ex25 | 4210 |
| Vibrio vulnificus CMCP6 | 4210 |
| Vibrio vulnificus YJ016 | 4210 |
| Vibrio cholerae O395 | 4637 |
| Vibrio fischeri ES114 | 4637 |
| Vibrio fischeri ES114 | 4637 |
| Vibrio vulnificus CMCP6 | 4637 |
| Vibrio vulnificus YJ016 | 4637 |
| Photobacterium protundum 3TCK | 6025 |
| Vibrio vulnificus CMCP6 | 6025 |

| _ | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------|--|
| VchoO_01000834 | NZ_AAKG01000001 | 919677 | |
| VchoV5_02002324 | NZ_AAKI02000074 | 12274 | |
| VCV52_1237 | NZ_AAKJ02000060 | 12890 | |
| VP2632 | NC_004603 | 2783178 | |
| VEx2w_02001896 | NZ_AAKK02000019 | 62064 | |
| VV1_1487 | NC_004459 | 1474945 | |
| VV2896 | NC 005139 | 2956497 | |
| P3TCK 01424 | NZ AAPH01000010 | 6184 | |
| PBPRA0494 | NC 006370 | 521400 | |
| V12G01 14129 | NZ AAPS01000065 | 6978 | |
| VC274080 1352 | NZ_AAUT01000011 | 59651 | |
| VchoM 02002139 | NZ AAKE02000028 | 5694 | |
| VC1280 | NC: 002505 | 1355388 | |
| V_{0} | | 0138/7 | |
| VahaVE 0200288 | NZ_AAK001000001 | 0070 | |
| | NZ_AAK102000143 | 2012 | |
| VUV02_1231 | | 18447 | |
| VP2038 | | 2/88/36 | |
| VEX2W_02001889 | NZ_AAKKU2000019 | 56227 | |
| VV1_1481 | NC_004459 | 1469157 | |
| VV2902 | NC_005139 | 2961865 | |
| P3TCK_15175 | NZ_AAPH01000004 | 131325 | |
| PBPRA0868 | NC_006370 | 957471 | |
| PBPRA0872 | NC_006370 | 962809 | |
| V12G01_15545 | NZ_AAPS01000014 | 46320 | |
| VAS14_16941 | NZ_AAOJ01000004 | 103265 | |
| VP0802 | NC_004603 | 835874 | |
| VEx2w_02002964 | NZ_AAKK02000048 | 3629 | |
| V12B01_21494 | NZ_AAMR01000050 | 27333 | |
| VV1_0205 | NC_004459 | 193703 | |
| VC274080_1835 | NZ_AAUT01000003 | 76869 | |
| VC1783 | NC_002505 | 1931750 | |
| VchoO_01001281 | NZ_AAKG01000001 | 1484920 | |
| VchoV5 02000226 | NZ_AAK102000002 | 98735 | |
| VCV52 1756 | NZ AAKJ02000025 | 4757 | |
| MED222 20144 | NZ AAND01000054 | 361 | |
| VV2 0736 | NC 004460 | 788281 | |
| VVA1206 | NC 005140 | 1325234 | |
| SKA34 19559 | NZ AAQU01000004 | 146128 | |
| VAS14 06318 | NZ AAO.J0100002 | 858048 | |
| VPA1177 | NC 004605 | 1245266 | |
| VEx2w 02000124 | NZ AAKK0200001 | 173786 | |
| VV2 0549 | NC 004460 | 602769 | |
| VV2_0040 | NC_005140 | 1224598 | |
| VchoQ 01000530 | NZ AAKG0100001 | 630422 | |
| VF1146 | NC 006840 | 1272372 | |
| VFA0715 | NC 006841 | 804689 | |
| VV2 0820 | NC 004460 | 876874 | |
| VVA1285 | NC 005140 | 1413818 | |
| P3TCK 21620 | NZ AAPH01000002 | 370817 | |
| VV1 2342 | NC 004459 | 2368764 | |
| | | | |

| Vibrio vulnificus YJ016 | 6025 | VV1997 | NC_005139 | 1996169 |
|----------------------------|------|----------------|-----------------|---------|
| Shewanella oneidensis MR-1 | 6081 | SO4085 | NC_004347 | 4238538 |
| Vibrio angustum S14 | 6081 | VAS14_08910 | NZ_AAOJ01000006 | 126030 |
| Vibrio splendidus 12B01 | 6081 | V12B01_26059 | NZ_AAMR01000002 | 213365 |
| Vibrio alginolyticus 12G01 | 6498 | V12G01_01435 | NZ_AAPS01000007 | 98312 |
| Vibrio sp. Ex25 | 6498 | VEx2w_02000061 | NZ_AAKK02000001 | 70226 |
| Vibrio alginolyticus 12G01 | 6541 | V12G01_22308 | NZ_AAPS01000002 | 77654 |
| Vibrio cholerae RC385 | 6541 | VchoR_02003282 | NZ_AAKH02000506 | 311 |
| Photobacterium sp. SKA34 | 6774 | SKA34_14935 | NZ_AAOU01000018 | 77261 |
| Vibrio angustum S14 | 6774 | VAS14_01801 | NZ_AAOJ01000003 | 245327 |
| Photobacterium sp. SKA34 | 6798 | SKA34_13330 | NZ_AAOU01000017 | 4582 |
| Vibrio angustum S14 | 6798 | VAS14_03518 | NZ_AAOJ01000002 | 218976 |
| Vibrio angustum S14 | 7412 | VAS14_08875 | NZ_AAOJ01000006 | 116063 |
| Vibrio fischeri ES114 | 7412 | VF1059 | NC_006840 | 1171809 |

¹ Gene family number as determined by OrthoMCL, genes with the same number are from the same family



Figure S1 Phylogenetic relationship of vibrio isolates and sequenced genomes based on concatenated *mdh*, *adk* and *hsp60* genes. Isolates from this study are highlighted in grey.

WORKS CITED

Altschul SF, Gish W, Miller W, Myers EW, Lipman DJ (1990) Basic local alignment search tool. Journal of Molecular Biology 215:403-410

Aluwihare LI, Repeta DJ, Pantoja S, Johnson CG (2005) Two chemically distinct pools of organic nitrogen accumulate in the ocean. Science 308:1007-1010

Amako K, Shimodori S, Imoto T, Miake S, Umeda A (1987) Effects of chitin and its soluble derivatives on survival of *Vibrio cholerae* O1 at low temperature. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 53:603-605

Bassler BL, Yu C, Lee YC, Roseman S (1991) Chitin utilization by marine bacteria -Degradation and catabolism of chitin oligosaccharides by *Vibrio furnissii*. Journal of Biological Chemistry 266:24276-24286

Bouma CL, Roseman S (1996) Sugar transport by the marine chitinolytic bacterium Vibrio furnissii - Molecular cloning and analysis of the glucose and Nacetylglucosamine permeases. Journal of Biological Chemistry 271:33457-33467

Chaussard G, Domard A (2004) New aspects of the extraction of chitin from squid pens. Biomacromolecules 5:559-564

Colwell RR (1996) Global climate and infectious disease: The cholera paradigm. Science 274:2025-2031

Cottrell MT, Wood DN, Yu LY, Kirchman DL (2000) Selected chitinase genes in cultured and uncultured marine bacteria in the alpha- and gamma-subclasses of the proteobacteria. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 66:1195-1201

Edgar RC (2004) MUSCLE: a multiple sequence alignment method with reduced time and space complexity. BMC Bioinformatics 5:1-19

Guindon S, Gascuel O (2003) A simple, fast, and accurate algorithm to estimate large phylogenies by maximum likelihood. Systematic Biology 52:696-704

Heidelberg JF, Eisen JA, Nelson WC, Clayton RA, Gwinn ML, Dodson RJ, Haft DH, Hickey EK, Peterson JD, Umayam L, Gill SR, Nelson KE, Read TD, Tettelin H, Richardson D, Ermolaeva MD, Vamathevan J, Bass S, Qin HY, Dragoi I, Sellers P, McDonald L, Utterback T, Fleishmann RD, Nierman WC, White O, Salzberg SL, Smith HO, Colwell RR, Mekalanos JJ, Venter JC, Fraser CM (2000) DNA sequence of both chromosomes of the cholera pathogen *Vibrio cholerae*. Nature 406:477-483

Heidelberg JF, Heidelberg KB, Colwell RR (2002) Bacteria of the gamma-subclass *Proteobacteria* associated with zooplankton in Chesapeake Bay. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 68:5498-5507

Huq A, Sack RB, Nizam A, Longini IM, Nair GB, Ali A, Morris JG, Khan MNH, Siddique AK, Yunus M, Albert MJ, Sack DA, Colwell RR (2005) Critical factors influencing the occurrence of *Vibrio cholerae* in the environment of Bangladesh. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 71:4645-4654

Keller MD, Selvin RC, Claus W, Guillard RRL (1987) Media for the culture of oceanic ultraphytoplankton. Journal of Phycology 23:633-638

Keyhani NO, Li XB, Roseman S (2000) Chitin catabolism in the marine bacterium Vibrio furnissii - Identification and molecular cloning of a chitoporin. Journal of Biological Chemistry 275:33068-33076

- Keyhani NO, Roseman S (1996a) The chitin catabolic cascade in the marine bacterium *Vibrio furnissii* - Molecular cloning, isolation, and characterization of a periplasmic beta-N-acetylglucosaminidase. Journal of Biological Chemistry 271:33425-33432
- Keyhani NO, Roseman S (1996b) The chitin catabolic cascade in the marine bacterium *Vibrio furnissii* - Molecular cloning, isolation, and characterization of a periplasmic chitodextrinase. Journal of Biological Chemistry 271:33414-33424
- Keyhani NO, Roseman S (1999) Physiological aspects of chitin catabolism in marine bacteria. Biochimica Et Biophysica Acta-General Subjects 1473:108-122
- Kirchman DL, White J (1999) Hydrolysis and mineralization of chitin in the Delaware Estuary. Aquatic Microbial Ecology 18:187-196
- Kirn TJ, Jude BA, Taylor RK (2005) A colonization factor links *Vibrio cholerae* environmental survival and human infection. Nature 438:863-866
- Kita-Tsukamoto K, Oyaizu H, Nanba K, Simidu U (1993) Phylogenetic relationships of marine bacteria, mainly members of the family *Vibrionaceae*, determined on the basis of 16S rRNA sequences. International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology 43:8-19
- LeCleir GR, Buchan A, Hollibaugh JT (2004) Chitinase gene sequences retrieved from diverse aquatic habitats reveal environment-specific distributions. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 70:6977-6983
- Li L, Stoeckert CJ, Roos DS (2003) OrthoMCL: Identification of ortholog groups for eukaryotic genomes. Genome Research 13:2178-2189
- Li XB, Roseman S (2004) The chitinolytic cascade in Vibrios is regulated by chitin oligosaccharides and a two-component chitin catabolic sensor/kinase. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 101:627-631
- McCarthy M, Pratum T, Hedges J, Benner R (1997) Chemical composition of dissolved organic nitrogen in the ocean. Nature 390:150-154
- Meibom KL, Blokesch M, Dolganov NA, Wu CY, Schoolnik GK (2005) Chitin induces natural competence in *Vibrio cholerae*. Science 310:1824-1827
- Meibom KL, Li XBB, Nielsen AT, Wu CY, Roseman S, Schoolnik GK (2004) The Vibrio cholerae chitin utilization program. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 101:2524-2529
- Muzzarelli RAA (1973) Natural chelating polymers; alginic acid, chitin and chitosan, Vol. Pergamon press, Oxford
- Nalin DR, Daya V, Reid A, Levine MM, Cisneros L (1979) Adsorption and growth of Vibrio cholerae on chitin. Infection and Immunity 25:768-770
- Newman DK, Kennedy EK, Coates JD, Ahmann D, Ellis DJ, Lovley DR, Morel FMM (1997) Dissimilatory arsenate and sulfate reduction in *Desulfotomaculum auripigmentum* sp. nov. Archives of Microbiology 168:380-388
- Orikoshi H, Nakayama S, Miyamoto K, Hanato C, Yasuda M, Inamori Y, Tsujibo H (2005) Roles of four chitinases (ChiA, ChiB, ChiC, and ChiD) in the chitin degradation system of marine bacterium *Alteromonas* sp strain O-7. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 71:1811-1815
- Park JK, Keyhani NO, Roseman S (2000) Chitin catabolism in the marine bacterium Vibrio furnissii - Identification, molecular cloning, and characterization of a N-N
'-diacetylchitobiose phosphorylase. Journal of Biological Chemistry 275:33077-33083

- Park JK, Wang LX, Patel HV, Roseman S (2002a) Molecular cloning and characterization of a unique beta-glucosidase from *Vibrio cholerae*. Journal of Biological Chemistry 277:29555-29560
- Park JK, Wang LX, Roseman S (2002b) Isolation of a glucosamine-specific kinase, a unique enzyme of *Vibrio cholerae*. Journal of Biological Chemistry 277:15573-15578
- Ramaiah N, Hill RT, Chun J, Ravel J, Matte MH, Straube WL, Colwell RR (2000) Use of a *chiA* probe for detection of chitinase genes in bacteria from the Chesapeake Bay. FEMS Microbiology Ecology 34:63-71
- Reguera G, Kolter R (2005) Virulence and the environment: a novel role for *Vibrio* cholerae toxin-coregulated pili in biofilm formation on chitin. Journal of Bacteriology 187:3551-3555
- Riemann L, Azam F (2002) Widespread *N*-acetyl-D-glucosamine uptake among pelagic marine bacteria and its ecological implications. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 68:5554-5562
- Santos SR, Ochman H (2004) Identification and phylogenetic sorting of bacterial lineages with universally conserved genes and proteins. Environmental Microbiology 6:754-759
- Svitil AL, Chadhain SMN, Moore JA, Kirchman DL (1997) Chitin degradation proteins produced by the marine bacterium Vibrio harveyi growing on different forms of chitin. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 63:408-413
- Thompson FL, Gevers D, Thompson CC, Dawyndt P, Naser S, Hoste B, Munn CB, Swings J (2005a) Phylogeny and molecular identification of vibrios on the basis of multilocus sequence analysis. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 71:5107-5115
- Thompson JR, Pacocha S, Pharino C, Klepac-Ceraj V, Hunt DE, Benoit J, Sarma-Rupavtarm R, Distel DL, Polz MF (2005b) Genotypic diversity within a natural coastal bacterioplankton population. Science 307:1311-1313
- Thompson JR, Polz MF (2006) Dynamics of vibrio populations and their role in environmental nutrient cycling. In: Thompson FL, Austin B, Swings J (eds) The Biology of Vibrios. ASM Press, Washington DC, p 190-203
- Thompson JR, Randa MA, Marcelino L, Tomita-Mitchell A, Lim E, Polz MF (2004) Diversity and dynamics of a North Atlantic coastal *Vibrio* community. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 70:4103-4110
- Yang C, Rodionov DA, Li XQ, Laikova ON, Gelfand MS, Zagnitko OP, Romine MF, Obraztsova AY, Nealson KH, Osterman AL (2006) Comparative genomics and experimental characterization of N-acetylglucosamine utilization pathway of *Shewanella oneidensis*. Journal of Biological Chemistry 281:29872-29885

Chapter Four

Microscale spatial coupling of phytoplankton and bacteria in

the coastal ocean¹

¹ To be submitted with co-authors: JR Seymour, D Veneziano, R Stocker, and MF Polz

ABSTRACT

Phytoplankton, as the most important primary producers in the oceans, control the activity of heterotrophic bacteria. It has been speculated that bacteria cluster around photosynthesizing phytoplankton to enhance their uptake of released organic matter. Here, by counting microscale seawater samples over a seasonal cycle, we show that bacterial patchiness increases with eukaryotic cell abundance. Additionally, a positive correlation was observed between the numbers of eukaryotic and prokaryotic cells in individual microscale samples both within and between months, suggesting that bacteria could be clustering around phytoplankton. Using a model system to investigate this clustering further, the marine diatom *Thalassiosira weissflogii* was shown to elicit a chemotactic response in a *Roseobacter* strain to both photosynthetic exudate and dead algal cells. A bacterial motility mutant was found to be deficient in colonization of dead T. weissflogii, suggesting that motility is an important factor in utilization of phytoplankton resources. This research presents the first evidence for *in situ* clustering of bacteria around phytoplankton; aggregation around nutrient point sources such as algae may be an important lifestyle in aquatic bacteria.

INTRODUCTION:

Although the coupled action of phytoplankton and bacteria drive biogeochemical cycling in the world's oceans, very little is know about *in situ* spatial interactions between primary producers and heterotrophic bacteria. Coupling of photosynthesis and bacterial production is well established in bulk samples from the photic zone, where

bacterial abundance and production are positively correlated with chlorophyll levels (Gasol & Duarte 2000, Li et al. 2006, Kent et al. 2007). Up to 60% of photoassimilated carbon can be leaked or released by phytoplankton (Lancelot 1979), although the amount can be considerably less (Granum et al. 2002). Such released photosynthate is thought to be a major source of organic matter for bacterioplankton (Lancelot 1979, Azam & Cho 1987). In order to gain better access to released photosynthate, bacteria may cluster around phytoplankton; Bell and Mitchell (1972) first suggested the importance of this "phycosphere", the region surrounding a photosynthesizing alga analogous to the rhizosphere of plants.

The overall importance of bacterial clustering around algae remains controversial: some models predict no clustering (Jackson 1989) or clustering only in special lowturbulence regions (Mitchell et al. 1985), while others estimate that up to 20% of chemotactic bacteria reside in the phycosphere (Bowen et al. 1993). Work with cultured isolates has shown that some bacteria are chemotactic to algal exudates (Bell & Mitchell 1972) and can track motile algae (Barbara & Mitchell 2003). However, the few direct observations of bacterial clustering around live algae were unable to differentiate aerotaxis (to released oxygen) from chemotaxis (to released photosynthate) (Blackburn et al. 1998, Barbara & Mitchell 2003).

If the extent of bacterial clustering is condition-dependent it may be difficult to observe in seawater samples. In order for chemotaxis-driven bacterial patchiness to occur, several conditions likely have to be met: the bacterial population has to be actively motile, chemo-effectors have to be spatially localized, and bacteria must be chemotactic to these substrates. Further, the experimental design must sample at the

appropriate spatial scale to capture bacterial dynamics. Failure in one or more of these conditions may have prevented observation of clustering in previous experiments. In a mesocosm experiment, there was no observed bacterial clustering around phytoplankton in either natural or algae-amended (to 1000 cells/ml of *Chaetoceros muelleri*) seawater samples (Müller-Niklas et al. 1996). Possibly the bacterial cells were non-motile or the algae were not a good chemoattractant. A lack of bacterial motility could have limited clustering in another study, bacterial patchiness was observed only several hours after amendment with lysed diatoms and was not associated with the distribution of algal cells (Krembs et al. 1998). Here, algal nutrients may have indirectly stimulated patchiness by up-regulating motility or shifting the bacterial population to more motile phylotypes (Krembs et al. 1998). Moreover, observations of bacterial patchiness have sampled volumes much larger than the size predicted for chemotaxis-driven patches (Seymour et al. 2000, Daubin et al. 2003, Seymour et al. 2004), suggesting that these studies may not capture bacterial aggregation but rather mixing of water bodies or suspension of sediment/particles. While bacteria can cluster around phytoplankton in artificial systems, the importance of this association is not known in natural waters, with clustering potentially occurring only under specific conditions.

Interactions between heterotrophic bacteria and algae are likely much more complex than the classical view of fixed carbon release by algae and remineralization of nutrients by bacteria. Although heterotrophs depend on carbon fixed by phytoplankton, they concurrently compete with them for macronutrients such as nitrogen and phosphorous. In nutrient-limited culture, bacteria out-compete algae for phosphorous (Rhee 1972), resulting in P-starved algae that release more DOM (Guerrini et al. 1998,

Mindl et al. 2005). Over time, heterotrophs become co-limited by phosphorus and carbon, thus limiting their abundance relative to the algae (Mindl et al. 2005). Algae may also be dependent on bacteria. Vitamin B_{12} -requiring phytoplankton have recently been shown to obtain this co-factor from bacteria (Croft et al. 2005). Additionally, it is difficult to culture phytoplankton axenically, although the function bacteria serve is unknown (Grossart 1999). Moreover, algae may influence bacterial physiology through the release of cAMP, a metabolic regulator that increases the production of catabolic enzymes; their action may release nutrients that can be taken up by algal cells (Azam & Ammerman 1984). While large-scale coupling of bacteria and phytoplankton is driven by carbon fixation, finer scale interactions may include elements of mutualism, commensalism and parasitism.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Field sampling and counting:

Field samples were collected roughly monthly on the rising tide from the marine end of Plum Island Sound (Ipswitch, MA) over a seasonal cycle. Nutrients were quantified by the Marine Biological Laboratory. To measure environmental variability at multiple scales seawater volumes ranging five orders of magnitude from 1 μ l to 10 mls were sampled. Samples were taken at larger distances as sample volume increased, parallel to the shoreline (Figure 1); and greater numbers of samples were taken for smaller volumes (with >30 replicates taken for 1 μ l volume). Seawater for cell counts was pipetted into individual sterile containers, fixed in 3.7% formaldehyde (final concentration) and stored

at -20°C until staining. Both prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells were counted by staining with 4', 6 diamidino-2-phenylindole (DAPI) and viewed with epifluorescence microscopy (Porter & Feig 1980). Eukaryotic cells were identified by a visible nucleus. For 1 μl samples of seawater all cells were counted; for all other sample volumes, samples were filtered such that at least 20 cells were present per field and 20 fields were counted. In order to assess experimental variability in the sampling method, natural seawater was filtered through a 1 μm pore-size filter to remove particles and eukaryotic cells before homogenization by vortexing. This water was subsampled and counted following the same protocol used for the *in situ* seawater experiments.

Culture strains and conditions:

Phytoplankton cultures of *Thalassiosira pseudonanna* CCMP 1336 and *Synnechococcus elongatus* were obtained from the Provosoli Guillard Center for Culture of Marine Phytoplankton and cultured in F/2 (Guillard 1975). *Roseobacter* strain TM1040 along with the non-motile mutant TM2014 (TM1040 with Tn5-transposon insertion in *flaA*) was obtained from Robert Belas, (University of Maryland Biotechnology Institute) and cultured in 0.5x 2216 medium (Difco) (Miller et al. 2004, Miller & Belas 2006). *Roseobacter* strain Y4I and motility mutant Y4I1AA7 (Tn5-transposon insertion in histidine sensor kinase) were obtained from Alison Buchan (University of Tennessee, Knoxville) and grown on YTSS medium (yeast extract 4 g/L, tryptone 2.5 g/ L with a seawater base).

Microfluidic chemotaxis testing

Chemotaxis of bacteria to exudates in phytoplankton culture spent media was assessed using a microfluidic device. The microfluidic device (described in detail in Seymour et al, in preparation) consists of a 25 mm long, 3 mm wide by 50 µm deep channel, with two in-line inlet points, used to separately introduce bacteria and potential attractants (e.g., algal exudates) via individual glass syringes (Figure 2). Bacteria and substrates were simultaneously added to the channel at a flow rate of 240 μ m s⁻¹ using a PHD 2000 syringe pump (Harvard Apparatus). The substrate inlet introduced the potential chemoattractant as a 300 μ m band in the center of the microchannel with fluid containing bacterial cells on both sides of the substrate layer. Chemotaxis of bacteria was assessed by stopping the flow of fluid in the channel (T=0), allowing diffusion of the substrate and free swimming by the bacteria. The positions and swimming paths of individual cells at mid-depth in the channel were obtained at 2 minute intervals for 8 minutes by recording sequences of 200-400 frames at 32 frames per second using a 1600x1200 pixel, 14 bit, cooled CCD camera (PCO 1600, Cooke). Chemotaxis to phytoplankton exudates was assessed by qualitatively comparing bacterial swimming tracks in spent and fresh F/2 media, ensuring that the nutrients in the fresh media did not serve as an important attractant for the bacteria.

Chemotaxis experiments

For chemotaxis experiments, bacteria were grown to exponential phase in wide mouth flasks at room temperature (~23°C) at 175 rpm. Cells were pelleted using low speed centrifugation 2,500 x g and washed several times in artificial seawater or F/2 to remove traces of media. Dead algae (*T. weissflogii*) were prepared by pelleting algae

(3,500 x g) and heat shocking them at 80°C for 3 minutes. Bacterial cultures and dead algae were placed in a Secure-Seal chamber (Sigma-Aldrich) and interactions were observed under the microscope. The locations of algal cells were positively identified using chlorophyll fluorescence.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Microscale samples revealed patchy bacterial cell numbers which appeared to be related to eukaryotic cell counts. Examining bulk cell abundance over an entire year revealed the lowest total numbers in late winter and the highest numbers in early summer, overall ranging over an order of magnitude from 5 x 10^5 to 5 x 10^6 per ml, as is typically observed in temperate coastal environments. Beyond these seasonal changes, the number of bacteria among individual microscale samples varied up to 8-fold within a single sampling date. This is consistent with previous observations of up to 16-fold variation in microscale cell counts (Seymour et al. 2000). The greatest variability was observed for the 1 μ l samples; however, 10 μ l and larger samples, which were counted for the initial time points, up to 4-fold variability was observed. Averages of cell counts obtained from 1 µl samples were in good agreement with those of larger scale samples (Table 1), suggesting that the environment was well sampled by this method. Because the 1 μ l volume corresponds to the size at which biologically driven interactions are projected to occur (clustering, particle attachment etc) (Blackburn et al. 1998), the remainder of the paper focuses on this sampling scale.

The patchiness of cell counts is reported using the coefficient of variation (CV), which normalizes the standard deviation by the mean thus reducing the effect of overall

shifts in cell numbers (Figure 3). Figure 3 reveals variation in patchiness peaks in April and September samples, corresponding to predicted phytoplankton blooms in the estuary; and lows during the winter months when algal and bacteria cell concentration is minimal (Figure 3, Table 1). This peak in CV was repeated in April of the following year, suggesting a common seasonal trigger (Figure 3). Alternate drivers of these observed peaks in patchiness were investigated. One possible cause examined were low bulk nutrients which made chemotaxis or attachment more energetically favorable. However, patchy bacteria could also be clustering around algae or attached to particles, which are unevenly distributed in the environment.

The idea that clustering might be induced in response to a limiting nutrient was tested by comparing the patchiness to the concentration of various nutrients (Figure 4). However, there was no obvious relationship between the extent of patchiness and any of the bulk water column nutrients measured (DOC, TDN, TDP, nitrate, ammonia, and phosphate). It is possible that either nutrient limitation does not stimulate clustering or attachment or that the range of concentration present in the coastal ocean always limits bacterial productivity.

Another potential explanation for the observed bacterial patchiness is attachment to particles. The fraction of bacteria attached to particles was estimated two ways, by counting the number of cells either retained on a 1 μ m filter or those visibly attached to DAPI stained particles in 1 μ l samples. Both measures reported that ~10% of cells were particle attached. Thus, particle attachment does not seem to contribute the observed bacterioplankton patchiness, with the possible exception of the September 2003 time

point, which showed a positive trend between the number of visibly attached cells and total cell counts in 1 μ l samples.

A comparison of the average number of eukaryotic cells and versus the CV yielded a positive correlation (Figure 5). There appear to be two separate trend lines within the data, representing variation with an unknown variable; however without further sampling it may not be possible to determine if these are valid distinct trends or represent scatter in the data (Figure 5). Prokaryotic cells were never observed attached to individual eukaryotic cells, suggesting attachment to phytoplankton is not the source of patchiness in this study. This data supports the idea that bacteria may cluster around phytoplankton *in situ*. Previous studies may have failed to note this effect since it only becomes apparent at high phytoplankton concentrations or blooms (Müller-Niklas et al. 1996).

The relationship between prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells within individual 1 μ l samples, was examined to determine if bacteria indeed cluster around algae or if high algal concentrations merely stimulate bacterial motility, allowing cells to cluster around another marine point source. To reduce the influence of particle attachment on patchiness, the number of free-living prokaryotic cells was plotted against the number of eukaryotic cells observed in the same 1 μ l sample (Figure 6). A strong positive trend was observed in the data between the number of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells in each sample. In order to fit a line to this trend the data was binned by averaging prokaryotic cell numbers for a given number of observed eukaryotic cells; the error bars indicate one standard deviation of the raw data (Figure 6). The binned data reveals a strong

relationship across all samples between prokaryotic and eukaryotic cell numbers. The equation for an empirically fitted line was obtained:

Prokaryotic cells= 1550 +35(Eukaryotes) -exp(-Eukaryotes*0.5)

Thus there is a background of bacteria in all samples and an additional ~35 prokaryotic cells are present per eukaryotic cell, suggesting a consistent spatial relationship that may be due to clustering. However, alternate explanations are that algae and bacteria chemotax to a common nutrient source or that patchiness reflects a process other than clustering such as suspension of high cell density sediment. Although peaks of patchiness are observed in the spring and the fall corresponding to phytoplankton bloom periods, there is a linear trend between the number of eukaryotic cells and CV over the entire season (Figure 5). Clustering could thus be occurring even at low phytoplankton cell numbers; however, there may be an experimental threshold concentration of algae for which it is no longer possible to detect clustering (e.g. <1 per μ l in the winter months).

A model system of motile *Roseobacter* and the diatom *T. weissflogii* was developed to test the energetic benefits and potential limits of chemotactic clustering in greater detail. This approach allows testing if (i) bacteria can sense and cluster around small point sources like leaking algae, and (ii) the energetics of clustering are dependent on the density of the point sources (i.e. does the cost of swimming outweigh the benefit obtained from clustering at some threshold of low algal abundance?). Constant swimming by bacteria may be a poor strategy when nutrient point sources (such as algae) are sparse. In fact, the percentage of motile bacteria has been shown to vary on seasonal cycles with the lowest numbers in winter (Fenchel 2001), suggesting that either the type

of bacteria changes or that swimming is down-regulated in motile bacteria. We can develop a simple cost-benefit model of cell energetics to better understand this concept:

$E_{cell} = E_{background} + E_{point sources} - E_{motility}$

The energy level of the cell (E_{cell}) is the energy derived from background nutrient concentrations ($E_{background}$) plus the energy derived from clustering around point sources ($E_{point \ sources}$) minus the cost of swimming ($E_{motility}$). According to this model cells should swim (and cluster) as long as the encounter rate of point sources nets more energy than the cost of motility.

This simple model was tested using the two heterotrophic *Roseobacter* strains TM1040 and Y41 and the diatom *Thalassiosira weissflogii*; alpha Proteobacteria and *Roseobacter* in particular appear tuned to make use of phytoplankton products: they are abundant in phytoplankton culture (Grossart et al. 2005), colonize particles in algal blooms (Riemann et al. 2000), exhibit chemotaxis towards algal products (Miller et al. 2004) and degrade the algal osmolite dimethylsulfoniopropionate (Moran et al. 2003, Moran et al. 2004). Thus of the cultured bacteria, they appear to be a good candidate for clustering around phytoplankton. *Thalassiosira* is a genera of common coastal diatoms and have served as a longstanding model as a bacterial chemoattractant. Live or dead *T*. *weissflogii* cells have been shown to increase the number of motile bacteria in seawater samples (Grossart et al. 2001) and dead cells induced clustering in bacteria (Long & Azam 2001).

We first asked if the bacteria were attracted to algal extracellular products before investigating if the bacteria could use these chemotactic signals to localize around individual algae. In order to determine if *Roseobacter* strains were chemotactic to

phytoplankton exudates, a microfluidics device was used to assess bacterial chemotaxis to 0.22 μ m filtered phytoplankton spent medium. This microfluidic assay revealed positive chemotaxis to spent medium of both the diatom *T. weissflogii* and cyanobacterium *Synnechococcus elongatus* compared to a blank of fresh media, indicating that the bacteria were responding to material produced by the phytoplankton not the inorganic nutrients or vitamins in F/2 (Figure 7).

Once it was established that these bacteria were attracted to material produced by the phytoplankton, this interaction was investigated further by mixing heat-shocked algae with the *Roseobacter* strains. Motile *Roseobacter* were observed to chemotax towards and attached to the dead algae (Figure 8) Non-motile bacterial mutants lacked the ability to colonize the dead algae, and thus will likely make poor use of spatially localized resources. When this experiment was repeated with algae in exponential phase no clustering was observed, although it is possible that ambient lighting/ growth phase etc. was not appropriate to induce photosynthesis. In may be possible that the bacteria did not sense the algae due to nutrient carry over from the media or that the low concentration of nutrients produced by photosynthesizing algae was not enough to induce chemotaxis in these bacteria. It remains an open question if the benefit received by interaction with spatially localized resources outweighs the energetic cost of chemotaxis and motility.

This paper represents the first evidence of *in situ* clustering of bacteria around phytoplankton. There has been much speculation as to the importance of phytoplanktoninduced clustering. Although previous experiments have failed to observe these interactions, potentially due to inactive bacterial populations, poor chemoattractive

phytoplankton or sampling at the wrong scale. Bacteria may have the capability to cluster around algae; however the extent and importance of clustering may vary over time, with peaks coinciding with phytoplankton bloom events (Figure 3). While most modeling focuses on clustering around actively photosynthesizing bacteria, it may actually be dying algal blooms, which induce clustering (Grossart et al. 2001) or attachment (Verity et al. 1988). This is suggested by our model bacteria being chemotactic to the spent media/dead algal cells but not to exponential phase T. weissflogii. As nutrient-limited phytoplankton release more carbon, an exponentially growing culture may not be a good proxy for the highly starved phytoplankton of the oceans. A previous study of the motility response of natural bacterial populations to algae found only a dying algal bloom stimulated bacterial motility (Grossart et al. 2001). Bacterial chemotaxis may be the means to locate a nutrient source for attachment. Within a few seconds, motile marine bacteria rapidly attach to even non nutriative surfaces such as glass (Fenchel 2001), and can colonize algae intracellularly (Miller & Belas 2006).

This study suggests that bacteria may cluster around phytoplankton in the oceans and that chemotaxis-driven clustering could dramatically enhance the nutrient uptake of bacteria by enabling them to take advantage of these hotspots. However, the extent of this relationship remains unclear: do bacteria cluster around phytoplankton at all times and or does clustering occur only under certain circumstances like blooms or dying algae. By examining the ocean at the macroscale, do we neglect the important features occur at the bacterial scale and their importance for biogeochemical cycling of the world's oceans?

WORKS CITED:

 Azam F, Ammerman JW (1984) Cycling of organic matter by bacterioplankton in pelagic marine ecosystems: microenvironmental considerations. In: Fasham MJR (ed) Flows of energy and materials in marine ecosystems. Plenham Press, New York, p 345-360

Azam F, Cho BC (eds) (1987) Bacterial utilization of organic matter in the sea, Vol. Cambridge University Press, New York, NY

- Barbara GM, Mitchell JG (2003) Bacterial tracking of motile algae. FEMS Microbiology Ecology 44:79-87
- Bell W, Mitchell R (1972) Chemotactic and growth responses of marine bacteria to algal extracellular products. The Biological Bulletin 143:265-277
- Blackburn N, Fenchel T, Mitchell J (1998) Microscale nutrient patches in planktonic habitats shown by chemotactic bacteria. Science 282:2254-2256
- Bowen JD, Stolzenbach KD, Chisholm SW (1993) Simulating bacterial clustering around phytoplankton cells in a turbulent ocean. Limnology and Oceanography 38:36-51

Croft MT, Lawrence AD, Raux-Deery E, Warren MJ, Smith AG (2005) Algae acquire vitamin B-12 through a symbiotic relationship with bacteria. Nature 438:90-93

- Daubin V, Moran NA, Ochman H (2003) Phylogenetics and the cohesion of bacterial genomes. Science 301:829-832
- Fenchel T (2001) Eppur si muove: many water column bacteria are motile. Aquatic Microbial Ecology 24:197-201
- Gasol JM, Duarte CM (2000) Comparative analyses in aquatic microbial ecology: how far do they go? FEMS Microbiology Ecology 31:99-106

Granum E, Kirkvold S, Myklestad SM (2002) Cellular and extracellular production of carbohydrates and amino acids by the marine diatom *Skeletonema costatum*: diel variations and effects of N depletion. Marine Ecology-Progress Series 242:83-94

- Grossart HP (1999) Interactions between marine bacteria and axenic diatoms (Cylindrotheca fusiformis, Nitzschia laevis, and Thalassiosira weissflogii) incubated under various conditions in the lab. Aquatic Microbial Ecology 19:1-11
- Grossart HP, Levold F, Allgaier M, Simon M, Brinkhoff T (2005) Marine diatom species harbour distinct bacterial communities. Environmental Microbiology 7:860-873
- Grossart HP, Riemann L, Azam F (2001) Bacterial motility in the sea and its ecological implications. Aquatic Microbial Ecology 25:247-258
- Guerrini F, Mazzotti A, Boni L, Pistocchi R (1998) Bacterial-algal interactions in polysaccharide production. Aquatic Microbial Ecology 15:247-253
- Guillard RRL (1975) Culture of phytoplankton for feeding marine invertebrates. In: Smith WL, Chanley MH (eds) Culture of Marine Invertebrate Animals. Plenum Press, New York, NY, p 26-60
- Jackson GA (1989) Simulation of bacterial attraction and adhesion to falling particles in an aquatic environment. Limnology and Oceanography 34:514-530
- Kent AD, Yannarell AC, Rusak JA, Triplett EW, McMahon KD (2007) Synchrony in aquatic microbial community dynamics. The ISME Journal 1:38-47
- Krembs C, Juhl AR, Long RA, Azam F (1998) Nanoscale patchiness of bacteria in lake water studied with the spatial information preservation method. Limnology and Oceanography 43:307-314

- Lancelot C (1979) Gross excretion rates of natural marine phytoplankton and heterotrophic uptake of excreted products in the southern North Sea, as determined by short-term kinetics. Marine Ecology-Progress Series 1:179-186
- Li WKW, Harrison WG, Head EJH (2006) Coherent sign switching in multiyear trends of microbial plankton. Science 311:1157-1160
- Long RA, Azam F (2001) Microscale patchiness of bacterioplankton assemblage richness in seawater. Aquatic Microbial Ecology 26:103-113
- Miller TR, Belas R (2006) Motility is involved in *Silicibacter* sp TM1040 interaction with dinoflagellates. Environmental Microbiology 8:1648-1659
- Miller TR, Hnilicka K, Dziedzic A, Desplats P, Belas R (2004) Chemotaxis of *Silicibacter* sp strain TM1040 toward dinoflagellate products. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 70:4692-4701
- Mindl B, Sonntag B, Pernthaler J, Vrba J, Psenner R, Posch T (2005) Effects of phosphorus loading on interactions of algae and bacteria: reinvestigation of the 'phytoplankton-bacteria paradox' in a continuous cultivation system. Aquatic Microbial Ecology 38:203-213
- Mitchell JG, Okubo A, Fuhrman JA (1985) Microzones surrounding phytoplankton form the basis for a stratified marine microbial ecosystem. Nature 316:58-59
- Moran MA, Buchan A, Gonzalez JM, Heidelberg JF, Whitman WB, Kiene RP, Henriksen JR, King GM, Belas R, Fuqua C, Brinkac L, Lewis M, Johri S, Weaver B, Pai G, Eisen JA, Rahe E, Sheldon WM, Ye WY, Miller TR, Carlton J, Rasko DA, Paulsen IT, Ren QH, Daugherty SC, Deboy RT, Dodson RJ, Durkin AS, Madupu R, Nelson WC, Sullivan SA, Rosovitz MJ, Haft DH, Selengut J, Ward N (2004) Genome sequence of *Silicibacter pomeroyi* reveals adaptations to the marine environment. Nature 432:910-913
- Moran MA, Gonzalez JM, Kiene RP (2003) Linking a bacterial taxon to sulfur cycling in the sea: Studies of the marine *Roseobacter* group. Geomicrobiology Journal 20:375-388
- Müller-Niklas G, Agis M, Herndl GJ (1996) Microscale distribution of bacterioplankton in relation to phytoplankton: Results from 100-nl samples. Limnology and Oceanography 41:1577-1582
- Porter KG, Feig YS (1980) The use of DAPI for identifying and counting aquatic microflora. Limnology and Oceanography 25:943-948
- Rhee G-Y (1972) Competition between an alga and an aquatic bacterium for phosphate. Limnology and Oceanography 17:505-514
- Riemann L, Steward GF, Azam F (2000) Dynamics of bacterial community composition and acitivity during a mesocosm diatom bloom. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 66:578-587
- Seymour JR, Mitchell JG, Pearson L, Waters RL (2000) Heterogeneity in bacterioplankton abundance from 4.5 millimetre resolution sampling. Aquatic Microbial Ecology 22:143-153
- Seymour JR, Mitchell JG, Seuront L (2004) Microscale heterogeneity in the activity of coastal bacterioplankton communities. Aquatic Microbial Ecology 35:1-16
- Verity PG, Villareal TA, Smayda TJ (1988) Ecological investigations of blooms of colonial *Phaeocystis pouchetti*. II The role of life-cycle phenomena in bloom termination. Journal of Plankton Research 10:749-766

FIGURES AND TABLE

| Sample Date | 10ml (*10 ⁵ /ml) | 1µl (*10 ⁵ /ml) |
|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| April 2003 | 21.8 | 21.6 |
| June 2003 | 13.6 | 14.4 |
| July 2003 | 23.2 | 23.2 |
| August 2003 | 27.2 | 22.2 |
| September2003 | 51.9 | 44.9 |
| October 2003 | 19.8 | 22.8 |
| November2003 | 18 | 19.5 |
| January 2004 | 3.9 | 5.5 |
| March 2004 | 5.8 | 12.7 |
| April 2004 | 12.9 | 17.8 |
| May 2004 | 31.5 | 22.2 |

Table 1. Comparison of cell counts for 10 ml and 1 μl samples



Figure 1. Seawater sampling scheme to capture environmental variability at multiple spatial scales. Seawater samples ranged from 1µl to 10ml with sample size and distance between samples concomitantly increasing by an order of magnitude. Samples at the same size range were taken parallel to shore moving against the water motion to avoid re-sampling the same piece of water.



Figure 2. Microfluidics channel design. A. Outline of the channel showing inlets for the bacteria and attractant (center), which are both controlled by an external syringe pump, with flow traveling to the right. B. Inlet for the attractant visualized using fluorescene dye. C. Diffusion of substrate across the width of the channel after stoppage of flow allowing bacterial chemotaxis to occur. (Provided by R. Stocker)



Figure 3. Coefficient of variation (CV) for 1µl samples measured over a seasonal cycle. Peaks in CV correspond roughly to peaks in eukaryotic cell abundance. Red line indicates the CV obtained for filtered and homogenized seawater subsampled in the same manner as monthly samples.











Figure 4 Comparison of different organic and inorganic nutrient concentrations with the coefficient of variation of prokaryotic cell abundance (1 μ l samples). A. Dissolved Organic Carbon (DOC), B. Total Dissolved Phosphorus (TDP) C. Total Dissolved Nitrogen (TDN), D. Phosphate (PO₄), E. Nitrate (NO₃).



Figure 5. Coefficient of variation of prokaryotic cell abundance in 1 μ l samples versus the average number of eukaryotic cells for the same sampling event.



Figure 6. Comparison of average cell concentration of prokaryotes and eukaryotes in the same samples. 1µ samples from all months were binned by eukaryotic cell numbers; the dots on the graph depict averages with error bars indicating one standard deviation of the binned values. Binned averages were manually fitted with the equation: Prokaryotic cells= 1550 +35(Eukaryotes) -exp(-Eukaryotes*0.5) as shown by blue line.



Figure 7. Chemotaxis of bacteria to phytoplankton extracellular products. Chemotaxis of *Silicibacter* TM1040 is show, with white tracks indicating the path of the bacteria. The shaded blue region indicated the area where the attractant was injected in the microfluidics device. The accumulation in the area of spent media indicates that the bacteria are chemotactic toward this substrate.



Figure 8. Motile *Roseobacter* Y4I attaching to heat-shocked cells of the diatom *T*. *weissflogii*.

Chapter Five

Conclusions and Future Work

CONCLUSION

Scientists have long been puzzled by "the Paradox of the Plankton": how highly diverse plankton with similar nutrient requirements coexist in unstructured aquatic environments (Hutchinson 1961). It has since been proposed that the oceans are in fact structured both by basin-wide gradients of nutrients and temperature and at a fine scale where zooplankton, particles and algae create microhabitats for bacteria. This microhabitat structuring promotes bacterial diversity as groups of bacteria with similar metabolic capabilities do not compete for resources if they are adapted to distinct water column lifestyles. Not all bacteria may be adapted to make use of these microhabitats, marine bacteria can be divided into two groups: passive bacteria which efficiently use low bulk nutrient levels in the oceans and opportunistic bacteria which exploit patchy high nutrient environments (Buchan et al. 2005, Giovannoni & Stingl 2005, Polz et al. 2006). My thesis focuses on microenvironments which can be exploited by opportunistic bacteria, including organic particles, chitinous zooplankton, and phytoplankton. This study examines the role of aquatic microenvironments in bacterial diversity: closely related organisms may co-exist in the same environment without competing for resources by a combination of habitat, metabolic, and behavioral differentiation. This topic was approached by asking two basic questions: (i) Within the bacterial family Vibrionaceae do phylogenetic groups engage in microenvironmental specialization or functional differentiation? (ii) Is there small scale clustering of bacteria around point sources in the coastal ocean?

Such questions delve into unresolved problems in microbial ecology such as what constitutes an ecological population and how can we identify ecological adaptation of "wild" bacterial populations. This investigation was motivated by previous research into bacterial community structure; a comprehensive sampling of 16S rRNA sequence diversity from the coastal ocean revealed that the majority of sequences were very closely related, or "microdiverse" (Acinas et al. 2004). These 16S rRNA gene sequences resolve into clusters, such clusters have previously been suggested to constitute ecologically coherent populations (Cohan & Perry 2007). According to this model, ecologically adapted clusters become genetically isolated by an adaptive mutation which then "selectively sweeps", purging the diversity in all organisms occupying the same niche (Cohan & Perry 2007). If a sweep occurs rapidly relative to recombination, diversity is purged at nearly all alleles in niche-specific clusters; once established, clusters may be relatively stable because a rapid drop in homologous recombination rates with sequence distance may isolate them genetically (Dykhuizen & Green 1991, Allen et al. 2007, Cohan & Perry 2007).

There have, however, been alternative explanations for the formation of these clusters not linked to ecological differentiation. First, if homologous recombination is very rapid among closely related genomes within a population, adaptive alleles could sweep through the populations, purging diversity at only this single allele (Doolittle & Papke 2006, Polz et al. 2006). Similarly, horizontal gene transfer by illegitimate recombination may move adaptive genes among dissimilar genomes, thus eroding ecological cohesion of closely related genomes (Doolittle & Papke 2006). Further, it has recently been shown that clusters may arise under allopatric differentiation (Whitaker et
al. 2003) and even under sympatry by neutral drift (Fraser et al. 2007). Finally, there is only sparse evidence for ecological differentiation between microdiverse clades, namely *Procholorcoccus* sequence clusters in the ocean partitioned along gradients of temperature, nutrients and light (Johnson et al. 2006).

Bacteria adapted to oligotrophic conditions like *Procholorcoccus* partition nutrients along continuous, large scale environmental gradients (Johnson et al. 2006). More metabolically versatile bacteria such as vibrios and *Roseobacter*, are adapted to these large scale features but additionally to microenvironments such as particles, algae and zooplankton which can be spatially and temporally variable (Polz et al. 2006). This thesis explores the importance of marine microenvironments in the productivity and diversity of opportunistic bacterial populations.

In Chapter 2, I show that subclusters within the family *Vibrionaceae* display distinct environmental distributions, suggesting that these groups are adapted to different microhabitats. Approximately 1000 co-occurring vibrio isolates were obtained from sequentially filtered seawater, corresponding to zooplankton-enriched, particulate, and planktonic water column size fractions at two time points. Sequencing a single housekeeping gene (*hsp60*) for all isolates revealed numerous microdiverse clusters, corresponding generally to named vibrio species, with approximately half of all isolates at both time points belonging to *V. splendidus*. A visual inspection of the tree reveals that few clusters were present in both spring and fall samples. This finding is in agreement with quantitative PCR studies showing seasonal trends in abundance, most likely related to water temperature (Thompson et al. 2004, Thompson et al. 2005). However, there was also striking partitioning of *Vibrionaceae* clades based on the size fraction of isolation,

suggesting that spatial resource partitioning in microenvironments also occurs in the water column. The majority of phylogenetically defined clusters were non-randomly distributed between size fractions. Although no groups were exclusively present in the single size fraction, associations with microenvironments appeared to be driven by the free-living or zooplankton-associated rather than particulate size fractions.

While the majority of ecologically distinct clusters corresponded to named species, the V. splendidus-like cluster appears to contain 10 separate subclusters with distinct spatial and temporal preferences, suggesting that changes in habitat preference can also occur within a named species. Two groups within V. splendidus, displayed rapid size-fraction preference switches, these groups have distinct seasonal and size fraction signatures and are separated by as little as a single base pair in the *hsp60* gene. Sequencing additional housekeeping genes (pgi, adk, mdh), revealed that for one group the extremely close relationship in *hsp60* was probably the result of lateral gene transfer as the sequences of these additional housekeeping genes separate the clades with different habitat preferences. However, the other clusters exhibits almost identical sequences in all genes, suggesting rapid resource diversification is on-going in this group. In fact V. splendidus, which is the most abundant group during warm water conditions (Thompson et al. 2004, Thompson et al. 2005), may be so successful because resource diversification allows it to occupy multiple environmental niches. This finding is consistent with high levels of genomic diversity in isolates (Thompson et al. 2005).

The observed strength of resource partitioning is unexpected as the vibrios are in low abundance in the environment. Even the "free-living" lifestyle may be subdivided by further metabolic differentiation; this partitioning of resources could indicate that

competition is quite strong in aquatic environments. Future work should address the true extent of resource subdivision to determine if it occurs on a finer scale, for example examining the populations on particles of different origins and on zooplankton by location in body (exoskeleton, gut, etc.). Very fine scale phylogenetic relationships could be established by sequencing multiple housekeeping loci and comparing allelic patterns, similar to pathogen typing schemes (Hanage et al. 2006). To compliment this approach and begin to assess what genes allow bacteria to colonize new niches, genome sequencing of closely related strains inhabiting different environmental niches could establish the genetic basis of lifestyle differentiation. A further question would be if adaptation to microscale habitats is a phenomenon unique to the *Vibrionaceae*, a preliminary study of clades within the *Roseobacter* observes that microdiverse clusters appear to correlate with distinct water-column lifestyles (Buchan et al. 2005), suggesting that microhabitat adaptation may be a common feature among the bacterioplankton.

In chapter 3, the conservation of both chitinoclastic ability and the chitin metabolic pathway is investigated among members of the *Vibrionaceae*. Since marine sources of chitin are particulate: crabs, diatom fibrils, zooplankton, it was initially postulated that the vibrios which live attached to zooplankton or particles (as documented for some groups in Chapter 2) are more likely to metabolize chitin. However, chitin metabolism is a near ubiquitous feature among the vibrios; although β - chitin was metabolized more often than the more tightly bound α -chitin. The chitin degradation pathway appears ancestral in the vibrios and the conservation of this pathway was examined further for additional vibrio isolates using the extracellular chitinase (*chiA*). This study examined *chiA* gene diversity using genomic sequences and PCR-amplified

genes from environmental and clinical isolates. Genomes within the photobacteria contained either additional or deeply divergent homologs of *chiA*, suggesting lateral gene transfer is responsible for this phylogenetic signature. Moreover, this research confirmed an earlier observation that the *chiA* gene in alpha Proteobacteria appears to be laterally acquired (Cottrell et al. 2000), and suggested the source of this gene was a vibrio. Although *chiA* appears to be laterally transferred, it is unknown if these alternate chitinase sequences confer a selective advantage under certain conditions or different specificity on chitin substrates.

Chitin-degradation is apparently well conserved in the *Vibrionaceae*, including the genera *Vibrio*, *Photobacteria*, and *Enterovibrio*, although it has apparently been lost in the *V. supersteus*-like isolates. Interestingly *V. supersteus*-clade are also one of the few non-motile vibrios (B. Kirkup, unpublished data), suggesting that these organisms have adopted an alternate lifestyle. While the presence of chitin-degrading genes did not appear to correlate with the water-column habitat of isolates, this data does suggest that either chitin-degradation is an important lifestyle for vibrios at certain times or that vibrio genomes carry unused metabolic ability, which may allow organisms to rapidly switch between niches (as observed in Chapter 2).

Further research into the vibrio chitin metabolic pathway should be undertaken to test the bioinformatic and expression-based pathway predictions in Chapter 3 concerning the incorporation of deacetylated residues in the chitin catabolic cascade. While the majority of the chitin degradation pathway is highly conserved, extracellular chitinases appear patchily distributed in the genomes and may allow organisms to fine tune regulation and growth on chitin under different circumstances. Multiple and highly

divergent *chiA* genes within the photobacteria also warrant biochemical investigation to determine if these genes display different specificity or regulation. Chitin degradation appears to be an important and ancestral characteristic among the *Vibrionaceae*. Although lifestyle differentiation means that these organisms do not all live attached to chitinous surfaces or particles (e.g. *V. ordalii*, Chapter 2), they retain chitin degradation capacity.

Finally, Chapter 4 examines bacterial clustering in the presence of algae in the coastal ocean. Microscale seawater samples were counted at roughly monthly time intervals over a seasonal cycle; concurrently, data was obtained for bulk nutrient levels as well as counts of eukaryotic cells and particle-attached prokaryotes. The highest level of bacterial patchiness was observed in 1 µl seawater samples collected in April 2003, when the number of prokaryotic cells varied by up to 9-fold. Overall, patchiness exhibited seasonal variation with peaks corresponding to predicted phytoplankton blooms and a positive correlation with eukaryotic cell number. The presence of high eukaryote concentrations when patchiness peaks does not automatically imply that bacteria are clustering around phytoplankton; algae could indirectly stimulate motility by organic matter production (Grossart et al. 2001). In order to clarify the microscale relationship of bacteria and phytoplankton, the number of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells in each 1 µl sample were plotted. An empirically fitted line revealed a roughly linear relationship suggesting the presence of an additional 35 prokaryotic cells for each eukaryotic cell. This trend line was visible both between and within a single month. Although patchiness peaks occurred at high concentrations of eukaryotic cells, this trend line encompassing all

of the data, may indicate that bacteria also cluster at low algal cell number when patchiness cannot be detected by microscopic observation.

Using a system of cultured algae and bacteria, it was confirmed experimentally that bacteria chemotactic to algal extracellular products could cluster in the nutrient plume of a single algal cell, suggesting that motility in the presence of phytoplankton may indeed be favorable. A model system of Roseobacter and the diatom Thalassiosira weissflogii was used to investigate algal-bacterial interactions in greater detail, as alpha Proteobacteria and *Roseobacter* in particular are thought to be stimulated by phytoplankton (Grossart et al. 2005). A microfluidic assay confirmed that these bacteria chemotax towards the exudates released during algal growth. Further, motile cells could also aggregate around and attach to heat-shocked diatom cells, demonstrating that nutrient plumes released by a single cell were sufficient to induce chemotaxis and allow these bacteria to utilize patchy resources. An isogenic *Roseobacter* motility mutant did not colonize particle and thus was likely only exposed to spatially-averaged nutrient concentrations. On-going work is investigating the cost-efficiency of motility. At what level of resource patchiness does the energy gained from chemotactic clustering make up for the cost of motility?

Further work in this area should investigate the phylogeny of bacteria which chemotax towards phytoplankton exudates and how abundant these organisms are in the coastal ocean. If this group includes all *Roseobacter*, a large component of coastal bacterial populations (Buchan et al. 2005), spatial interactions with phytoplankton may be an important bacterial lifestyle. Such studies will help to clarify the importance of chemotaxis to phytoplankton extracellular products in coastal ocean environments and

which bacteria benefit from such clustering. How marine bacteria populations respond to phytoplankton products and detritus will inform modeling of deep sea carbon export, especially ocean iron fertilization schemes. Moreover, it will establish that the relationship of bacteria with phytoplankton includes a spatial component of interaction rather than just bulk coupling.

Overall, this work advances our understanding of microscale features in microbial ecology and suggests that adaptation to these microenvironments allows fine-scale resource partitioning and increased bacterial productivity. Differential association with microenvironments, such as particles and zooplankton, could allow co-existence of closely related strains with overlapping metabolic capabilities through resource subdivision. However such partitioning may not be evident in vibrio genomes as ancestral traits may be maintained in populations adapted to different lifestyles, providing these organisms with a rich repository of alternate metabolic capabilities and lifestyles. Although metagenomic inventories reveal environment-specific distributions of functional genes (DeLong et al. 2006), microhabitat specialization and levels of in situ gene expression remain poorly explored for closely-related bacteria. While microenvironmental and metabolic differentiation was only investigated in a single bacterial family such resource subdivision may be a common feature of the bacterioplankton and suggests that competition is intense and the resource space is finely subdivided. The relevant water column compartments are likely dependent on the type of bacteria; for example, alpha Proteobacteria appear adapted to cluster around phytoplankton and metabolize algal, extracellular products where Bacteroidetes are thought to be particle adapted. Understanding the tremendous diversity and productivity

of aquatic bacteria requires interrogating the environment in which they live at the

bacterial scale.

WORKS CITED:

- Acinas SG, Klepac-Ceraj V, Hunt DE, Pharino C, Ceraj I, Distel DL, Polz MF (2004) Fine-scale phylogenetic architecture of a complex bacterial community. Nature 430:551-554
- Allen EE, Tyson GW, Whitaker RJ, Detter JC, Richardson PM, Banfield JF (2007) Genome dynamics in a natural archaeal population. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 104:1883-1888

Buchan A, Gonzalez JM, Moran MA (2005) Overview of the marine *Roseobacter* lineage. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 71:5665-5677

Cohan FM, Perry EB (2007) A systematics for discovering the fundamental units of bacterial diversity. Current Biology 17:R373-R386

Cottrell MT, Wood DN, Yu LY, Kirchman DL (2000) Selected chitinase genes in cultured and uncultured marine bacteria in the alpha- and gamma-subclasses of the proteobacteria. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 66:1195-1201

DeLong EF, Preston CM, Mincer T, Rich V, Hallam SJ, Frigaard NU, Martinez A, Sullivan MB, Edwards R, Brito BR, Chisholm SW, Karl DM (2006) Community genomics among stratified microbial assemblages in the ocean's interior. Science 311:496-503

Doolittle WF, Papke RT (2006) Genomics and the bacterial species problem. Genome Biology 7

Dykhuizen DE, Green L (1991) Recombination in *Escherichia coli* and the definition of biological species. Journal of Bacteriology 173:7257-7268

- Fraser C, Hanage WP, Spratt BG (2007) Recombination and the nature of bacterial speciation. Science 315:476-480
- Giovannoni SJ, Stingl U (2005) Molecular diversity and ecology of microbial plankton. Nature 437:343-348

Grossart HP, Levold F, Allgaier M, Simon M, Brinkhoff T (2005) Marine diatom species harbour distinct bacterial communities. Environmental Microbiology 7:860-873

Grossart HP, Riemann L, Azam F (2001) Bacterial motility in the sea and its ecological implications. Aquatic Microbial Ecology 25:247-258

Hanage WP, Fraser C, Spratt BG (2006) Sequences, sequence clusters and bacterial species. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences 361:1917-1927

- Hutchinson GE (1961) The paradox of the plankton. The American Naturalist XCV:137-145
- Johnson ZI, Zinser ER, Coe A, McNulty NP, Woodward EMS, Chisholm SW (2006) Niche partitioning among *Prochlorococcus* ecotypes along ocean-scale environmental gradients. Science 311:1737-1740

Polz MF, Hunt DE, Preheim SP, Weinreich DM (2006) Patterns and mechanisms of genetic and phenotypic differentiation in marine microbes. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences 361:2009-2021

Thompson JR, Pacocha S, Pharino C, Klepac-Ceraj V, Hunt DE, Benoit J, Sarma-Rupavtarm R, Distel DL, Polz MF (2005) Genotypic diversity within a natural coastal bacterioplankton population. Science 307:1311-1313

Thompson JR, Randa MA, Marcelino L, Tomita-Mitchell A, Lim E, Polz MF (2004) Diversity and dynamics of a North Atlantic coastal *Vibrio* community. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 70:4103-4110

Whitaker RJ, Grogan DW, Taylor JW (2003) Geographic barriers isolate endemic populations of hyperthermophilic archaea. Science 301:976-978

Appendix One

Evaluation of 23S rRNA PCR primers for use in phylogenetic studies of bacterial diversity

Dana E Hunt, Vanja Klepac-Ceraj, Silvia G. Acinas, Clement Gautier, Stefan Bertilsson, Martin F Polz

Reprinted with permission from Applied and Environmental Microbiology © 2006 American Society for Microbiology

Dana E Hunt, Vanja Klepac-Ceraj, Silvia G. Acinas, Clement Gautier, Stefan Bertilsson, Martin F Polz (2006) Evaluation of 23S rRNA PCR Primers for Use in Phylogenetic Studies of Bacterial Diversity Applied and Environmental Microbiology **72(3)** 2221-2225.

Vol. 72, No. 3

Evaluation of 23S rRNA PCR Primers for Use in Phylogenetic Studies of Bacterial Diversity[†]

Dana E. Hunt, Vanja Klepac-Ceraj,[‡] Silvia G. Acinas, Clement Gautier, Stefan Bertilsson,[¶] and Martin F. Polz^{*}

Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139

Received 8 September 2005/Accepted 19 December 2005

The availability of a diverse set of 23S rRNA gene sequences enabled evaluation of the specificity of 39 previously published and 4 newly designed primers specific for bacteria. An extensive clone library constructed using an optimized primer pair resulted in similar gene richness but slightly differing coverage of some phylogenetic groups, compared to a 16S rRNA gene library from the same environmental sample.

There has been renewed interest in the use of the 23S rRNA gene with the decrease in sequencing costs and the growing popularity of techniques such as microarrays (3, 13), analysis of the 16S-23S intergenetic region (7, 9), fluorescence in situ hybridization, and quantitative PCR. The 23S rRNA gene offers the same advantages as the 16S rRNA gene (e.g., universal distribution, conserved function, and invariant and variable regions), yet it includes additional diagnostic sequence stretches due to a greater length, characteristic insertions and/or deletions (12), and possibly better phylogenetic resolution because of greater sequence variation (4, 10–12, 20). However, use of the 23S rRNA gene for bacterial community analysis is hampered by the lack of established broad-range bacterial PCR amplification and sequencing primers.

This study incorporates data from large-scale sequencing efforts to develop new and evaluate existing bacterium-specific 23S rRNA PCR amplification primers. Additionally, this study includes the first well-sampled environmental clone library of 23S rRNA sequences, greatly increasing the number of 23S rRNA gene sequences.

Evaluation of primers. To check the specificity of PCR primers, an alignment of 23S rRNA gene sequences was developed using the ARB software package (http://www.arb-home.de). Bacterial 23S rRNA sequences were obtained from published sources: the European rRNA database (22), National Center for Biotechnology Information complete bacterial genomes (as of 6 February 2005), the ARB LSU database, and environmental bacterial artificial chromosome clones (16, 18). To ensure broad environmental representation of these primers, sequences were also retrieved using BLAST from the Sargasso Sea assembled database (21) with full-length query 23S rRNA

sequences from the genomes of representative organisms (Shigella flexneri 2a strain 301, Pirellula strain 1, Prochlorococcus marinus CCMP 1986, Streptomyces coelicolor A3, Bradyrhozobium japonicum USDA110, and Bacteriodes fragilis YCH46). Using this method, 1,415 nonredundant 23S rRNA sequences of >400 bp each were retrieved from the Sargasso Sea data set. Initial alignments of a total of 2,176 sequences were constructed using the ARB Fast Aligner with manual editing based on secondary structure and the existing ARB alignment. This data set was not corrected for skewing, due to overrepresentation of common laboratory organisms, pathogens, and organisms abundant in the Sargasso Sea.

The primers developed in this study (129f, 189r, 457r, and 2490r, with numbering based on *Escherichia coli* position) (6) show excellent correspondence to sequences in the aligned database (Table 1); additionally, some mismatches may be the result of PCR or sequencing error. Although some previously published "universal" bacterial primers display broad range, this extensive database indicates that other suggested target regions are not sufficiently conserved to serve as bacterial PCR primers (Table 2). Primers for ITS amplification show various degrees of specificity: the region corresponding to the position of primer 129f is highly conserved (8, 15), but other primers are less conserved and exclude a large fraction of bacterial diversity (7, 19).

On the basis of their broad specificity, length of amplified sequence, and good amplification properties, we propose using the primers 129f (modified in this study) and 2241r for studies of bacterial 23S rRNA diversity. These primers amplify a large portion of the 23S rRNA, consistently produce only a single band of PCR product, and are highly conserved across the bacterial sequences currently available (Tables 1 and 2). Positive amplification was achieved with a diverse set of isolates under the following conditions: 3 min at 94°C; then 30 cycles, each consisting of 1 min at 94°C, 1 min at 57°C, and 2 min at 72°C; and a final 5-min extension at 72°C. All isolates used to test the primers produced PCR product of the correct size; the phyla of bacteria are listed and the number of isolates tested is given in parentheses: α -Proteobacteria (7), β -Proteobacteria (2), δ-Proteobacteria (1), ε-Proteobacteria (1), γ-Proteobacteria (22), Firmicutes (7), Bacteroidetes (8), and Cyanobacteria (2).

^{*} Corresponding author. Mailing address: Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 48-421, 77 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02139. Phone: (617) 253-7128. Fax: (617) 258-8850. E-mail: mpolz@mit.edu.

[†] Supplemental material for this article may be found at http://aem .asm.org/.

[‡] Present address: Department of Microbiology and Molecular Genetics, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA 02115.

[§] Present address: Laboratory for Optics and Biosciences, Institut National de la Santé et de la Recherche Médicale, Ecole Polytechnique, 91128 Palaiseau Cedex, France.

¹Present address: Limnology/Department of Ecology and Evolution, Norbyvägen, Uppsala University, SE-75236 Uppsala, Sweden.

2222 HUNT ET AL.

| TABLE 1. Per | centage mismatches | to the 23S rRNA | gene dataset for | primers desig | gned in this study |
|--------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------|
|--------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------|

| Primer ^b | | Nucleotide and % mismatch | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|----------|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 129f | C 0.3 | Y 0.1 | G 2.4 | A 0.2 | A 0.5 | T 0.6 | G 2.4 | G 2.1 | G 1.9 | G 9.0 | V 4.0 | A 0.5 | A 1.1 | C 2.2 | C 2.4 | | | | |
| 189r | T 0.1 | A 0.2 | C 2.3 | T 0.1 | D 0.0 | A 0.0 | G 0.3 | A 0.1 | T 0.3 | G 4.7 | T 1.6 | T 0.6 | Т 0.0 | C 0.3 | A 0.3 | S 4.8 | T 0.0 | T 0.0 | C 0.2 |
| 457r | С 3.0 | C 0.1 | T 4.4 | T 0.1 | T 0.0 | C 1.3 | C 0.7 | С 5.5 | 0.5 | T 0.2 | C 1.3 | A 3.7 | C 0.1 | G 5.2 | G 0.6 | Т 0.0 | A 0.0 | C 0.2 | T 0.1 |
| 2490r | C 0.3 | G 0.3 | A 0.2 | C 0.1 | A 0.1 | T 0.1 | C 0.2 | G 0.2 | A 0.2 | G 0.3 | G 0.2 | T 0.2 | G 0.9 | C 0.9 | C 0.1 | A 0.9 | A 0.1 | A 0.7 | C 0.2 |

^{*a*} Degenerate positions in the sequences were assumed to equally contribute to all possible nucleotides. Boldface type indicates that >5% of database sequences do not match the primer. A hyphen indicates insertions in more than two sequences.

^b Primer 129f is modified from 130f (9b), 189r is modified from 11A (20a), and 457r is modified from 473r (10).

Analysis of 23S rRNA clone library. The 129f-2241r primer set was subsequently used to construct a clone library to evaluate coverage and relative distribution of phyla in comparison with a 16S rRNA clone library constructed from a parallel sample (1). A surface seawater sample from the marine end of Plum Island Sound estuary (northeastern Massachusetts) was collected as previously described (1). Cells were lysed using bead beading (5), and DNA was purified using phenol:chloroform:isoamyl alcohol extraction, sodium acetate and ethanol precipitation, and RNase I treatment (17). DNA was amplified in 10 replicate 20-µl PCRs, each reaction mixture containing 50 ng of purified DNA template. PCR conditions were as follows: 3 min at 94°C; then 15 cycles, each consisting of 1 min at 94°C, 1 min at 57°C, and 2 min at 72°C; and a final 5-min extension at 72°C. PCR products were pooled, precipitated with ethanol, and gel extracted (QIAGEN gel extraction kit). Amplicons were cloned using the TOPO-TA kit (Invitrogen).

A total of 535 operational taxonomic units (OTUs) were identified, based on sequential digests with restriction enzymes HhaI and MspI of cloned inserts amplified using internal plasmid primers (M13). Inserts with restriction patterns adding up to >2,500 nucleotides were excluded, as they were assumed to originate from more than one cloned 23S rRNA gene insert. To determine the phylogenetic coverage, at least one member of each OTU was sequenced and grouped into higher taxonomic groups (subphylum or phylum). Both 129f and 457r were used as sequencing primers on plasmids extracted using a QIAprep Spin Miniprep kit (QIAGEN) and M13-amplified PCR products, respectively. A total of 614 clone library sequences were edited using Sequencher, and phylum-level identification of the OTUs was made using discontinuous mega-BLAST with a scoring metric (match = 4; mismatch = -5) to allow identification of sequences highly divergent from those present in the database. The cutoff for categorization of a sequence was a sequence length of 300 bp of at least 85% similarity to an organism of known phylogeny.

A comparison of 23S and 16S rRNA (1) gene clone libraries constructed from replicate water samples yielded gross similarities but also some important differences (Fig. 1). The observed levels of richness in the two libraries were comparable when the digestion-defined OTUs in the 23S library were approximated by 99% sequence identity clusters (1, 14) in the 16S rRNA library (535 versus 520 for the 23S and 16S rRNA gene

libraries, respectively). In both libraries, Bacteroidetes and α -Proteobacteria were the most abundant groups (2). However, the 23S library displayed a higher percentage of Bacteriodetes (42.8% versus 32.5%) and lower percentages of γ -Proteobacteria (3.9% versus 22.8%), Actinobacteria, and minor groups. This comparison is of interest because it may reflect the primer bias of either 23S or 16S rRNA primers, a shallower depth of sequence coverage in the 23S library masking rare variants, or a limited 23S rRNA database preventing identification of certain groups. Planctomycetales were probably excluded by these 23S rRNA primers because the forward primer targets a region not present in their 23S rRNA gene. Additionally, >5% mismatches were observed at position 10 of primer 129f to the set of aligned sequences (Table 1); these mismatches occurred primarily in environmental sequences rather than in cultured isolates, confirming the value of incorporating environmental shotgun sequences in the alignment. This mismatch may explain the low level of abundance of γ -Proteobacteria in the clone library, as this alternate sequence is present in the SAR-86 group (16, 18) and other γ -Proteobacteria in the database, as well as members of other phyla. This problem can be remedied by adding an additional degeneracy to primer 129f with the final sequence as CYGAATGGGRVAACC; this modified primer paired with 2241r positively amplified a subset



FIG. 1. Relative frequency distribution of major phylogenetic groups detected among the environmental sequences from a 16S rRNA library (black) and a 23S rRNA library (gray).

| Primer (reference) | Nucleotide and % mismatch | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| ITSReub (7) | G 7.9 | C 6.2 | C 2.9 | A 16.4 | A 10.8 | 0.4 | G 2.9 | G 4.2 | C 5.8 | A 2.1 | T 0.5 | C 10.6 | C 2.8 | A 12.8 | С 5.3 | C 4.0 | | | | | | | |
| 66r (19) | С 24.4 | A 17.6 | C 3.1 | G 0.9 | Т 7.7 | C 0.1 | T 94.4 | T 0.0 | Т 2.6 | C 0.4 | A 17.0 | T 0.4 | С 2.9 | G 4.2 | S 6.2 | С 6.0 | Т 1.3 | | | | | | |
| fprimer6 (3a) | G 50.6 | С 80.3 | G 7.0 | A 11.7 | Т 0.1 | Т 46.9 | Т 5.1 | C 0.2 | Y 0.1 | G 2.4 | A 0.2 | A 0.5 | Y 0.3 | G 2.4 | G 2.1 | G 2.0 | R 0.9 | A 39.3 | A 0.5 | A 1.1 | C 2.2 | C 2.4 | С 7.5 |
| 130f (9b) | C 0.3 | C 8.4 | G 2.4 | A 0.2 | A 0.5 | Т 0.6 | G 2.4 | G 2.1 | G 2.0 | G 9.0 | V 4.0 | A 0.5 | . A 1.1 | G* 100 | G* 99.9 | G* 100 | | | | | | | |
| 130r (9b) | C* 99.9 | C* 100 | T 1.1 | Т 0.5 | G 84.5 | С 9.0 | С 2.0 | C 2.1 | C 2.4 | A 0.6 | Т 0.5 | T 0.2 | C 2.4 | G 8.4 | G 0.3 | | | | | | | | |
| 11A (20a) | G 47.0 | G 0.2 | A 0.0 | A 0.0 | C 17.1 | Т 0.3 | G 0.3 | A 0.0 | A 0.6 | A 1.6 | C 4.7 | A 0.3 | Т 0.1 | C 0.3 | Т 0.0 | A 34.0 | A 0.1 | G 2.3 | T 0.2 | A 0.1 | | | |
| 242r (9b) | K 2.9 | T 0.2 | Т 0.6 | C 0.8 | G 0.5 | C 1.7 | - 0.6 | Т 0.0 | C 0.0 | G 2.2 | С 5.5 | C 0.0 | R 0.3 | C 0.2 | T 0.3 | A 0.0 | C 0.1 | | | | | | |
| 256f (9b) | A 3.1 | G 0.1 | Т 0.0 | A 0.3 | G 0.2 | Y 0.3 | G 0.0 | G 5.5 | C 2.2 | G 0.0 | A 0.0 | - 0.6 | G 1.7 | C 0.5 | G 0.8 | A 0.6 | A 0.2 | | | | | | |
| 23ar (20a) | C 0.1 | G 5.2 | G 0.6 | Т 0.0 | A 0.0 | C 0.2 | Т 0.1 | 0.4 | G 38.4 | G 10.6 | Т 0.2 | т 13.0 | C 0.2 | A 17.2 | C 0.1 | Т 0.2 | A 0.0 | Т 0.1 | C 1.3 | G 0.0 | G 2.4 | | |
| rprimer10 (3) | Т 0.5 | Т 0.3 | C 0.9 | G 66.5 | C 3.1 | C 0.1 | Т 4.4 | Т 0.1 | Т 0.0 | C 1.3 | C 0.7 | C 5.5 | - 0.5 | Т 0.2 | C 1.3 | A 3.7 | C 0.1 | G 5.2 | G 0.6 | Т 0.0 | A 0.0 | C 0.2 | T 0.1 |
| 473f (10) | A 0.1 | G 0.2 | Т 0.0 | A 0.0 | C 0.6 | С 5.2 | G 0.1 | Y 0.1 | G 1.3 | A 0.2 | 0.5 | G 5.5 | G 0.7 | G 1.3 | A 0.0 | A 0.1 | A 4.4 | G 0.1 | | | | | |
| 559r (9b) | C 0.3 | A 2.5 | Т 0.1 | Т 6.2 | M 0.3 | Т 0.7 | A 25.6 | C 0.2 | A 0.3 | A 0.1 | A 4.9 | A 0.3 | G 4.3 | G 0.1 | Y 0.3 | A 0.1 | С 6.7 | G 6.6 | C 4.9 | | | | |
| 559r (21a) | C 0.3 | A 2.5 | Т 0.1 | Т 6.2 | М 0.3 | Т 0.7 | R 11.4 | C 0.2 | A 0.3 | A 0.1 | A 4.9 | A 0.3 | G 4.3 | G 0.1 | Y 0.3 | A 0.1 | С 6.7 | G 6.6 | C 4.9 | | | | |
| 803r (21a) | Т 0.3 | Т 0.5 | C 0.5 | G 0.2 | G 45.0 | R 2.8 | G 0.8 | A 0.5 | G 15.8 | A 3.7 | A 0.3 | C 0.2 | S 4.9 | A 0.3 | G 0.2 | M 0.4 | Т 0.1 | A 0.5 | | | | | |
| 820f (20a) | Т 0.5 | A 0.1 | G 10.5 | C 0.2 | Т 0.3 | G 9.5 | G 0.2 | Т 0.3 | Т 3.7 | C 15.8 | Т 0.5 | C 0.8 | Y 2.8 | Y 26.7 | C 0.2 | G 0.5 | A 0.5 | A 0.3 | | | | | |
| 975r (10) | Т 0.2 | C 1.6 | Т 6.3 | - 0.3 | G 0.8 | G 0.2 | G 2.2 | Y 0.1 | Т 0.4 | G 21.0 | Т 0.5 | Т 0.5 | Y 1.1 | C 2.3 | C 0.2 | C 0.4 | - 0.4 | Т 0.7 | | | | | |
| 43a (20a) | G 2.0 | G 4.5 | A 0.4 | Т 55.2 | G 0.2 | Т 0.0 | Т 2.4 | G 5.2 | G 0.0 | C 0.1 | Т 1.6 | T 2.2 | A 2.7 | G 0.2 | A 0.0 | A 2.6 | G 0.0 | C 0.0 | A 0.0 | G 0.1 | | | |
| 1075f (10) | G 0.2 | Т 0.0 | Т 2.4 | G 5.2 | G 0.0 | C 0.1 | Т 1.6 | Т 2.2 | R 0.0 | G 0.2 | A 0.0 | R 0.0 | G 0.0 | C 0.0 | A 0.0 | G 0.1 | C 0.3 | | | | | | |
| 1091r (9b) | R 0.0 | G 1.9 | Т 0.0 | G 1.1 | A 0.3 | G 0.2 | C 0.1 | Т 0.3 | R 0.0 | Т 0.1 | T 0.0 | A 0.1 | C 0.2 | G 0.2 | C 0.1 | | | | | | | | |
| 1104f (9b) | W 0.0 | G 0.0 | C 0.2 | G 0.2 | Т 0.1 | A 0.0 | A 0.1 | Y 0.0 | A 0.3 | G 0.1 | C 0.2 | T 0.3 | C 1.1 | A 0.0 | C 1.9 | | | | | | | | |
| 1200f (10) | G 0.6 | G 2.3 | Т 0.6 | A 0.6 | G 0.3 | R 25.8 | R 2.6 | G 1.0 | A 0.8 | - 0.4 | G 16.7 | C 1.5 | G 4.6 | T 0.8 | Т 10.2 | - 0.3 | C 15.0 | | | | | | |
| 1363f (10) | G 6.3 | A 2.4 | G 4.5 | G 8.6 | С 22.4 | С 24.3 | G 2.9 | A 1.9 | N 0.0 | - 1.1 | - 0.4 | A 5.4 | R 11.4 | G 22.9 | C 11.4 | G 0.5 | - 0.4 | Т 2.9 | A 1.8 | | | | |
| 53a (20a) | G 0.0 | G 0.6 | A 53.3 | С 80.0 | 3.8 | A 0.2 | A 29.9 | С 23.9 | A 28.6 | G 3.0 | G 7.7 | Т 0.9 | Т 11.2 | A 26.4 | A 0.1 | 2.8 | Т 8.6 | A 0.5 | T 1.3 | Т 0.1 | C 8.4 | C 3.3 | |
| 1623f (9b) | A 3.1 | A 0.0 | A 1.7 | С 0.1 | C 5.5 | G 3.4 | W 0.1 | C 0.1 | A 3.0 | C 0.1 | A 2.5 | G 4.9 | G 0.0 | Т 0.4 | R 0.6 | G 5.7 | | | | | | | |
| 62ar (20a) | G 10.8 | G 8.4 | G 54.9 | G 42.1 | С 55.9 | C 27.8 | A 0.2 | Т 26.6 | Т 2.9 | Т 0.1 | Т 0.0 | G 0.3 | С 0.2 | С 8.7 | G 34.4 | A 0.0 | G 0.2 | Т 0.1 | Т 0.0 | C 0.2 | | | |

TABLE 2. Percentage mismatches to the 23S rRNA gene dataset at each position for previously described universal primers^a

Continued on following page

,

TABLE 2—Continued

| Primer (reference) | Nucleotide and % mismatch | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|--|
| 1685r (21a) | C 8.5 | С 6.6 | T 0.0 | T 0.0 | M 0.9 | Т 0.1 | C 21.6 | S 0.1 | C 2.7 | 0.9 | G 4.9 | A 0.0 | A 0.4 | S 0.1 | Т 5.6 | Т 0.1 | A 0.1 | C 0.0 | G 10.8 | G 8.4 | | |
| 69ar (20a) | С 0.3 | Т 0.3 | Т 0.3 | A 1.5 | G 0.8 | G 2.0 | A 0.3 | С 5.8 | С 5.9 | G 0.7 | Т 0.1 | Т 3.0 | A 0.0 | Т 0.8 | A 0.6 | G 0.5 | Т 0.3 | Т 0.1 | A 0.0 | С 0.2 | | |
| 1930r (9b) | С 3.7 | G 0.0 | A 0.7 | C 0.5 | A 0.9 | A 0.1 | G 0.4 | G 0.3 | A 1.1 | A 0.0 | - 0.4 | Т 1.1 | Т 0.4 | Т 0.2 | C 0.3 | G 0.3 | C 0.1 | Т 0.1 | A 0.1 | С 0.1 | | |
| 2069f (9b) | G 0.1 | A 0.0 | С 0.2 | G 3.1 | Y* 99.8 | A 0.5 | A 0.5 | A 0.3 | G 0.1 | A 0.1 | С 0.3 | C 0.0 | О.О | C 3.5 | R 0.0 | Т 5.8 | G 1.6 | | | | | |
| 2241r (9b) | A 0.4 | C 0.4 | С 0.7 | G 2.6 | C 0.4 | С 0.4 | С 0.1 | С 0.0 | A 0.0 | G 0.3 | Т 0.9 | H 1.0 | A 0.1 | A 0.1 | A 0.2 | C 0.2 | Т 0.6 | | | | | |
| 2436f (10) | Т 0.9 | C 2.7 | 0.3 | G 3.0 | C 1.5 | Т 0.3 | C 4.1 | A 0.3 | A 3.0 | С 6.1 | G 0.7 | G 3.5 | A 1.9 | Т 0.8 | A 0.4 | A 0.2 | A 0.0 | A 0.3 | G 0.2 | | | |
| 2498r (9b) | G 0.3 | A 0.1 | G 0.3 | Y 0.0 | C 0.3 | G 0.2 | A 0.2 | C 0.1 | A 0.1 | Т 0.1 | C 0.2 | G 0.2 | A 0.2 | G 0.3 | G 0.2 | | | | | | | |
| 93ar (20a) | С 0.2 | G 0.2 | A 0.1 | С 0.2 | G 0.2 | - 0.2 | Т 2.0 | Т 0.1 | С 10.7 | Т 0.2 | G 38.6 | A 0.2 | A 0.2 | С 0.2 | C 0.2 | С 0.1 | A 0.1 | G 2.9 | C 0.2 | Т 0.2 | C 0.2 | |
| 2603f (21a) | A 0.2 | R 0.1 | A 0.1 | M 0.1 | 0.2 | C 0.2 | G 0.2 | Т 0.1 | С 0.2 | G 0.2 | Т 2.0 | G 0.0 | A 0.0 | G 0.1 | A 0.1 | C 0.2 | A 0.2 | G 0.2 | | | | |
| 2669f (9b) | A 0.5 | G 0.2 | Т 0.1 | A 0.2 | C 0.3 | G 0.2 | A 0.2 | G 0.6 | 0.3 | A 0.1 | G 0.1 | G 0.1 | A 0.1 | C 0.6 | C 0.3 | G 3.5 | G 8.0 | | | | | |
| 2744r (10) | C 2.2 | Т 0.1 | T 0.2 | - 0.4 | A 0.1 | G 5.7 | A 0.1 | Т 0.2 | G 0.2 | C 0.4 | Y 1.5 | Т 0.1 | Т 0.0 | С 0.2 | A 0.2 | G 2.3 | С 3.2 | | | | | |
| 2747r (9b) | G 17.4 | Ү 0.0 | Т 0.1 | Т 0.2 | - 0.4 | A 0.1 | G 5.7 | A 0.1 | T 0.2 | G 0.2 | С 0.4 | Y 1.5 | Т 0.1 | Т 0.0 | С 0.2 | | | | | | | |
| 97ar (20a) | C 2.3 | C 35.9 | C 19.0 | G 17.4 | C 2.2 | Т 0.1 | Т 0.2 | 0.4 | A 0.1 | G 5.7 | A 0.1 | T 0.2 | G 0.2 | C 0.4 | Т 5.6 | Т 0.1 | Т 0.0 | С 0.2 | A 0.2 | G 2.3 | C 3.2 | |
| 2758f (9b) | Y 0.0 | Т 0.2 | G 0.2 | A 0.0 | A 0.1 | R 1.5 | G 0.4 | C 0.2 | A 0.2 | Т 0.1 | С 5.7 | Т 0.1 | - 0.4 | A 0.2 | A 0.1 | | | | | | | |

^a Primers follow the naming convention of the original publication but are ordered according to their position along the 23S rRNA sequence. Positions shown in boldface indicate that >5% of sequences do not match the primer at that position. Degenerate positions in the sequences were assumed to equally contribute to all possible nucleotides. Hyphens indicate insertions in more than two sequences. *, probable typographic error in the published primer sequence.

of 14 isolates from diverse phyla. The large number of unknowns is due to the difficulty of 23S rRNA sequence identification because of the poor depth of sequence coverage, especially for less-well-studied phyla (i.e., β -, δ -, and ϵ -*Proteobacteria*).

Applications using 23S primers, especially techniques such as automated rRNA intergenic spacer analysis that are highly sensitive to the primers chosen (7), should be reevaluated and perhaps modified in light of this data. Nonetheless, this comparison of 16S and 23S rRNA gene sequences shows that reasonable coverage and agreement between broad-range primer pairs can be achieved.

The alignment used to check the primers is available online (see the supplemental material and the ARB database, available for download at http://web.mit.edu/polz/seq=align.html).

Nucleotide sequence accession numbers. Sequences were submitted to GenBank with accession numbers DQ312516 to DQ313129.

REFERENCES

- Acinas, S. G., V. Klepac-Ceraj, D. E. Hunt, C. Pharino, I. Ceraj, D. L. Distel, and M. F. Polz. 2004. Fine-scale phylogenetic architecture of a complex bacterial community. Nature 430:551-554.
- Acinas, S. G., R. Sarma-Rupavtarm, V. Klepac-Ceraj, and M. F. Polz. 2005. PCR-induced sequence artifacts and bias: insights from comparison of two 16S rRNA clone libraries constructed from the same sample. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 71:8966–8969.
- Anthony, R. M., J. T. Brown, and G. L. French. 2000. Rapid diagnosis of bacteremia by universal amplification of 23S ribosomal DNA followed by hybridization to an oligonucleotide array. J. Clin. Microbiol. 38:781–788.
- 3a.Anthony, R. M., J. T. Brown, and G. L. French. 2000. Rapid diagnosis of bacteremia by universal amplification of 23S ribosomal DNA followed by hybridization to an oligonucleotide array. J. Clin. Microbiol. 38:781–788.
- Anton, A. L, A. J. Martinez-Murcia, and F. Rodriguez-Valera. 1999. Intraspecific diversity of the 23S rRNA gene and the spacer region downstream in *Escherichia coli*. J. Bacteriol. 181:2703–2709.
- Bertilsson, S., C. M. Cavanaugh, and M. F. Polz. 2002. Sequencing-independent method to generate oligonucleotide probes targeting a variable region in bacterial 16S rRNA by PCR with detachable primers. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 68:6077-6086.
- Brosius, J., T. J. Dull, D. D. Sleeter, and H. F. Noller. 1981. Gene organization and primary structure of a ribosomal RNA operon from *Escherichia* coli. J. Mol. Biol. 148:107-127.
- Cardinale, M., L. Brusetti, P. Quatrini, S. Borin, A. M. Puglia, A. Rizzi, E. Zanardini, C. Sorlini, C. Corselli, and D. Daffonchio. 2004. Comparison of different primer sets for use in automated ribosomal intergenic spacer analysis of complex bacterial communities. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 70:6147– 6156.

This research was supported by grants from NSF, NIEHS, and DOE (Genomes to Life).

Thanks to Ivan Ceraj for programming assistance and Patricia McAndrew for help with initial clone library screening.

- Fisher, M. M., and E. W. Triplett. 1999. Automated approach for ribosomal intergenic spacer analysis of microbial diversity and its application to freshwater bacterial communities. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 65:4630–4636.
- Gurtler, V., and V. A. Stanisich. 1996. New approaches to typing and identification of bacteria using the 16S-23S rDNA spacer region. Microbiology 142:3-16.
- 9a.Ibrahim, A., J. Hofman-Bang, and B. K. Ahring. 2001. Amplification and direct sequence analysis of the 23S rRNA gene from thermophilic bacteria. BioTechniques 30:414-416.
- 9b.Lane, D. J. 1991. 16S/23S rRNA sequencing, p. 115–147. In E. Stackebrandt and M. Goodfellow (ed.), Nucleic acid techniques in bacterial systematics. John Wiley and Sons Ltd., New York, N.Y.
- Ludwig, W., G. Kirchhof, N. Klugbauer, M. Weizenegger, D. Betzl, M. Ehrmann, C. Hertel, S. Jilg, R. Tatzel, H. Zitzelsberger, S. Liebl, M. Hochberger, J. Shah, D. Lane, and P. R. Wallnoef. 1992. Complete 23S ribosomal RNA sequences of gram-positive bacteria with a low DNA G+C content. Syst. Appl. Microbiol. 15:487-501.
- Ludwig, W., R. Rossellomora, R. Aznar, S. Klugbauer, S. Spring, K. Reetz, C. Beimfohr, E. Brockmann, G. Kirchhof, S. Dorn, M. Bachleitner, N. Klugbauer, N. Springer, D. Lane, R. Nietupsky, M. Weizenegger, and K. H. Schleifer. 1995. Comparative sequence analysis of 23S rRNA from *Proteobacteria*. Syst. Appl. Microbiol. 18:164–188.
- Ludwig, W., and K. H. Schleifer. 1994. Bacterial phylogeny based on 16S and 23S rRNA sequence analysis. FEMS Microbiol. Rev 15:155-173.
- Mitterer, G., M. Huber, E. Leidinger, C. Kirisits, W. Lubitz, M. W. Mueller, and W. M. Schmidt. 2004. Microarray-based identification of bacteria in clinical samples by solid-phase PCR amplification of 23S ribosomal DNA sequences. J. Clin. Microbiol. 42:1048-1057.
- Moyer, C. L., J. M. Tiedje, F. C. Dobbs, and D. M. Karl. 1996. A computersimulated restriction fragment length polymorphism analysis of bacterial small-subunit rRNA genes: efficacy of selected tetrameric restriction enzymes for studies of microbial diversity in nature? Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 62:2501-2507.
- 15. Ranjard, L., F. Poly, J. C. Lata, C. Mougel, J. Thioulouse, and S. Nazaret. 2001. Characterization of bacterial and fungal soil communities by auto-

mated ribosomal intergenic spacer analysis fingerprints: biological and methodological variability. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 67:4479-4487.

- Sabehi, G., O. Beja, M. T. Suzuki, C. M. Preston, and E. F. DeLong. 2004. Different SAR86 subgroups harbour divergent proteorhodopsins. Environ. Microbiol. 6:903-910.
- Sambrook, J., and D. W. Russell. 2001. Molecular cloning: a laboratory manual, 3rd ed. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y.
- Suzuki, M. T., O. Beja, L. T. Taylor, and E. F. DeLong. 2001. Phylogenetic analysis of ribosomal RNA operons from uncultivated coastal marine bacterioplankton. Environ. Microbiol. 3:323–331.
- Suzuki, M. T., C. M. Preston, O. Beja, J. R. de la Torre, G. F. Steward, and E. F. DeLong. 2004. Phylogenetic screening of ribosomal RNA gene-containing clones in bacterial artificial chromosome (BAC) libraries from different depths in Monterey Bay. Microb. Ecol. 48:473-488.
- Trebesius, K., D. Harmsen, A. Rakin, J. Schmelz, and J. Heesemann. 1998. Development of rRNA-targeted PCR and in situ hybridization with fluorescently labelled oligonucleotides for detection of *Yersinia* species. J. Clin. Microbiol. 36:2557-2564.
- 20a.Van Camp, G., S. Chapelle, and R. De Wachter. 1993. Amplification and sequencing of variable regions in bacterial 23S ribosomal-RNA genes with conserved primer sequences. Curr. Microbiol. 27:147-151.
- Venter, J. C., K. Remington, J. F. Heidelberg, A. L. Halpern, D. Rusch, J. A. Eisen, D. Y. Wu, L. Paulsen, K. E. Nelson, W. Nelson, D. E. Fouts, S. Levy, A. H. Knap, M. W. Lomas, K. Nealson, O. White, J. Peterson, J. Hoffman, R. Parsons, H. Baden-Tillson, C. Pfannkoch, Y. H. Rogers, and H. O. Smith. 2004. Environmental genome shotgun sequencing of the Sargasso Sea. Science 304:66-74.
- 21a.Ward, N. L., F. A. Rainey, B. P. Hedlund, J. T. Staley, W. Ludwig, and F. Stackebrandt. 2000. Comparative phylogenetic analyses of members of the order *Planctomycetales* and the division *Vertucomicrobia*: 23S rRNA gene sequence analysis supports the 16S rRNA gene sequence-derived phylogeny. Int. J. Syst. Evol. Microbiol. 50:1965-1972.
- Wuyts, J., G. Perriere, and Y. V. de Peer. 2004. The European ribosomal RNA database. Nucleic Acids Res. 32:D101-D103.